

1
2 FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
3 CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH
4

5
6
7 Cardiovascular and Renal Drugs Advisory Committee

8 NDA 22-406, rivaroxaben oral tablets

9 (10 milligrams)

10 Thursday, March 19, 2009

11 8:01 a.m.

12
13
14
15 Marriott Conference Centers

16 UMUC Inn and Conference Center by Marriott

17 3501 University Boulevard East

18 Adelphi, Maryland
19
20
21
22

M E E T I N G R O S T E R

CARDIOVASCULAR AND RENAL DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE VOTING MEMBERS:

A. MICHAEL LINCOFF, M.D., F.A.C.C.

(Chair)

Vice Chairman, Department of

Cardiovascular

Medicine

Professor of Medicine

Cleveland Clinic Foundation

9500 Euclid Avenue

Cleveland, Ohio 44195

HENRY R. BLACK, M.D.

Clinical Professor of Internal Medicine

Department of Internal Medicine

New York University School of Medicine

550 First Avenue

New York, New York 10016

(Roster continued on the next page.)

1 ROSTER (continued):

2 SANJAY KAUL, M.D.

3 Director, Cardiovascular Diseases

4 Fellowship

5 Cedars-Sinai Heart Institute

6 Division of Cardiology, Room 5536 S.

7 Tower

8 8700 Beverly Boulevard

9 Los Angeles, California 90048

11 MORI J. KRANTZ, M.D., F.A.C.C.

12 Associate Professor, University of

13 Colorado

14 Cardiology, Denver Health Director, CV

15 Prevention & ECG Core Lab

16 Colorado Prevention Center

17 789 Sherman Street, Suite 200

18 Denver, Colorado 80203

22 (Roster continued on the next page.)

1 ROSTER (continued):

2 EMIL P. PAGANINI, M.D., F.A.C.P, F.R.C.P.

3 Critical Care Nephrology Consulting

4 10427 Mayfield Road

5 Chesterland, Ohio 44026

7 DARREN K. MCGUIRE, M.D., M.H.Sc, F.A.C.C.

8 Associate Professor of Medicine

9 University of Texas Southwestern Medical

10 Ctr.

11 5323 Harry Hines Boulevard

12 St. Paul Hospital, Suite HA9.133

13 Dallas, Texas 75390

15 JAMES D. NEATON, Ph.D.

16 Coordinating Centers for Biometric

17 Research

18 University of Minnesota School of Public

19 Health

20 2221 University Avenue S.E., Suite 200

21 Minneapolis, Minnesota 55414

22 (Roster continued on the next page.)

1 ROSTER (continued):

2
3 TEMPORARY VOTING MEMBERS:

4 ERIK R. SWENSON, M.D.

5 Professor of Medicine, Physiology and

6 Biophysics

7 Pulmonary and Critical Care Medicine

8 Veterans Affairs Puget Sound Health Care

9 Sys.

10 1660 South Columbian Way

11 Seattle, Washington 98108

12
13 SIDNEY M. WOLFE, M.D.

14 Acting Consumer Representative

15 Director, Health Research Group of Public

16 Citizen

17 1600 20th Street, N.W.

18 Washington, D.C. 20009

19
20
21
22 (Roster continued on the next page.)

1 ROSTER (continued):

2 ROBERT M. DUBBS

3 Patient Representative

4 West Palm Beach, Florida 33412

6 RONALD P. FOGEL, M.D., MDCM, MHSA, FACP

7 Digestive Health Centers of Michigan/

8 Clinical Research Institute of Michigan,

9 LLC

10 30795 23 Mile Road, Suite 206

11 Chesterfield, Michigan 48047

13 BRIAN F. GAGE, M.D., M.Sc

14 Associate Professor of Medicine

15 Director, C-STAR Program

16 Washington University School of Medicine

17 Division of General Medical Sciences

18 660 South Euclid, Campus Box 8005

19 St. Louis, Missouri 63110

22 (Roster continued on the next page.)

1 ROSTER (continued):

2 PETER A. GROSS, M.D.

3 Professor of Medicine

4 New Jersey Medical School

5 Hackensack University Medical Center

6 Department of Internal Medicine

7 30 Prospect Avenue

8 Hackensack, New Jersey 07601

9
10 EDWARD KRENZELOK, Pharm.D.

11 Professor of Pharmacy and Pediatrics

12 University of Pittsburgh

13 Birmingham Towers, Suite 720

14 2100 Wharton Street

15 Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15203

16
17 MICHAEL B. MAYOR, M.D.

18 Professor of Surgery in Orthopedics

19 Dartmouth Hitchcock Medical Center

20 1 Medical Center Drive

21 Lebanon, New Hampshire 03756

22 (Roster continued on the next page.)

1 ROSTER (continued):

2 PAUL C. McCORMICK, M.D., M.P.H., FACS

3 Professor, Department of Neurological

4 Surgery

5 College of Physicians and Surgeons

6 Columbia University

7 710 West 168th Street

8 New York, New York 10032

9
10 HARRY B. SKINNER, M.D., Ph.D.

11 Professor Emeritus

12 University of California, Irvine

13 Department of Orthopedic Surgery

14 100 E. Valencia Mesa Drive, Suite 105

15 Fullerton, California 92835

16
17
18
19
20
21
22 (Roster continued on the next page.)

1 ROSTER (continued):

2 JURGEN VENITZ, M.D., Ph.D.

3 Associate Professor and Vice Chairman

4 Department of Pharmaceutics

5 Virginia Commonwealth University School

6 of Pharmacy - Department of Pharmaceutics

7 410 N. 12th Street

8 Richmond, Virginia 23298

9
10 FDA PARTICIPANTS (NON-VOTING)

11 DWAINIE RIEVES, M.D.

12 Director, Division of Medical Imaging

13 and Hematology Products

14 CDER, OND, OODP

15
16 RICHARD PAZDUR, M.D.

17 Director, Office of Oncology Drug

18 Products

19 CDER, OND

20
21
22 (Roster continued on the next page.)

1 ROSTER (continued):

2 GERALD J. DAL PAN, M.D.

3 Director, Office of Surveillance and

4 Epidemiology

5 CDER

7 MIN LU, M.D.

8 Medical Officer, Division of Medical

9 Imaging

10 and Hematology Products

11 CDER, OND, OODP

13 CHRISTOFFER TORNOE, Ph.D.

14 Visiting Associate, Division of

15 Pharmacometrics

16 OC/CDER/OTS/OCP

22 (Roster continued on the next page.)

1 ROSTER (continued):

2 NON-VOTING MEMBERS:

3 JONATHAN C. FOX, M.D., Ph.D., F.A.C.C.

4 (Industry Representative)

5 Vice President, Clinical Therapeutic Area

6 Cardiovascular and Gastrointestinal

7 Diseases

8 AstraZeneca LP

9 Wilmington, Delaware 19850

11 ELAINE FERGUSON, M.D., R.Ph.

12 (Designated Federal Official)

13 Division of Advisory Committee and

14 Consultant Management HFD-21

15 CDER

16 Food and Drug Administration

17 5600 Fishers Lane

18 Rockville, Maryland 20857

19

20

21

22

I N D E X

PROCEEDING:	PAGE
Introduction of the committee	
Michael Lincoff (Chair)	15
Conflict of interest statement	
Elaine Ferguson	20
FDA opening remarks	
Dwayne Rieves	24
Sponsor presentations:	
Introduction	
Peter M. DiBattiste, M.D., F.A.C.C.	30
Total hip and knee replacement current practice	
Richard J. Friedman, M.D., FRCSC	33
Rivaroxaben development program	
Gary R. Peters, M.D., F.A.C.P.	43
(Index continued on the next page.)	

1	PROCEEDING:	PAGE
2	Hepatic safety assessment	
3	Paul B. Watkins, M.D.	76
4		
5	Safety surveillance and risk management,	
6	benefit-risk assessment and summary and	
7	conclusions	
8	Peter M. DiBattiste, M.D., F.A.C.C.	105
9		
10	Questions to the sponsor	116
11		
12	FDA presentations	
13	Overview of prophylaxis of DVT and PE treatment in	
14	patients undergoing hip or knee replacement surgery	
15	Kathy Robie-Suh, M.D.	143
16		
17	Safety and efficacy of rivaroxaben for prophylaxis	
18	in patients undergoing hip or knee replacement	
19	surgery	
20	Min Lu, M.D., M.P.H.	148
21		
22	(Index continued on the next page.)	

1	PROCEEDING:	PAGE
2	Statistical analysis considerations	
3	Qing Xu, Ph.D.	163
4		
5	Hepatotoxicity concerns	
6	Kate Gelperin, M.D., M.P.H.	173
7		
8	Dose adjustment considerations	
9	Christoffer W. Tornoe, Ph.D.	183
10		
11	Question to the FDA	191
12		
13	Open public hearing	230
14		
15	Questions to sponsor and FDA	243
16		
17	Discussion of questions to committee	333
18		
19	Vote on question 3	358
20	Vote on question 4	393
21		
22	Adjournment	399

P R O C E E D I N G S

- - - - -

DR. LINCOFF: In the interest of staying on time for plane rides this afternoon, I think we'll get started. It's 8:00. I'm Michael Lincoff. I'm an interventional cardiologist and director of clinical research at the Cleveland Clinic, and it's my privilege to be the acting chair of today's meeting.

There is a text that I'd like to read to start the meeting.

For topics such as those being discussed at today's meeting, there are often a variety of opinions, some of which are quite strongly held. Our goal is that today's meeting will be a fair and open forum for discussion of these issues and that individuals can express their views without interruption. Thus, as a gentle reminder, individuals will be allowed to speak into the record only if recognized by the chair. We look forward to a productive meeting.

In the spirit of the Federal Advisory Committee Act and the Government in the Sunshine Act, we ask that the advisory committee members take care that their conversations about the topic at hand take place in the open forum of the meeting. We are aware that members of the media are anxious to speak with the FDA about these proceedings; however, the FDA will refrain from discussing the details of the meeting with the media until its conclusion.

1 Also, the committee is reminded to please refrain from discussing
2 the meeting topic during breaks or lunch. Thank you.

3 I'd like to now go around and ask each of the committee members to
4 introduce themselves and tell us your affiliation and specialty so we
5 understand where you come from. If we could start with Jonathan, Dr. Fox.

6 DR. FOX: My name is Jonathan Fox. I serve as the industry
7 representative to the committee. I'm a cardiologist in clinical development
8 with AstraZeneca.

9 DR. PAGANINI: Emil Paganini. I'm a critical care nephrologist out
10 of Cleveland, Ohio.

11 DR. BLACK: I'm Henry Black at the New York University School of
12 Medicine. I'm a preventive cardiologist and specialist in hypertension.

13 DR. VENITZ: Jurgen Venitz. I'm a clinical pharmacologist at
14 Virginia Commonwealth University.

15 DR. SWENSON: Erik Swenson. University of Washington. I'm in the
16 pulmonary and critical care medicine section there.

17 DR. MCGUIRE: Darren McGuire, UT Southwestern, general cardiology.

18 DR. FOGEL: Ron Fogel, gastroenterologist.

19 DR. KRENZELOK: I'm Ed Krenzelok. I'm a clinical toxicologist from
20 the University of Pittsburgh in the Pittsburgh Poison Center.

21 DR. NEATON: Jim Neaton, University of Minnesota, biostatistician.

22 DR. MAYOR: Michael Mayor, orthopedic surgeon with the Dartmouth

1 Hitchcock Medical Center in Hanover, New Hampshire.

2 DR. WOLFE: Sid Wolfe. I'm a general internist. I am with the
3 health research group of Public Citizen.

4 MS. FERGUSON: Elaine Ferguson. I'm the designated federal
5 official.

6 DR. GAGE: Brian Gage, associate professor, Washington University,
7 and director of the anticoagulation service.

8 DR. SKINNER: My name is Harry Skinner. I'm a professor emeritus of
9 orthopedic surgery, bioengineering, mechanical engineering, and I'm in private
10 practice, do hip, knees replacement.

11 DR. GROSS: Peter Gross, professor, New Jersey Medical School, and
12 chief medical officer at Hackensack University Medical Center. I'm an
13 infectious disease specialist.

14 DR. KRANTZ: Good morning. My name is Mori Krantz. I am a general
15 cardiologist at University of Colorado.

16 DR. McCORMICK: I'm Paul McCormick, professor of neurosurgery and
17 Columbia University in New York City.

18 DR. KAUL: Sanjay Kaul, Cedars-Sinai Heart Institute, Los Angeles,
19 general cardiologist.

20 MR. DUBBS: Bob Dubbs. I'm a non-scientist, non-physician patient
21 representative and I'm pleased to be here.

22 DR. TORNOE: Cristoffer Tornadoe, clinical pharmacology,

1 pharmacometrics, FDA.

2 DR. LU: Min Lu, medical review from division of medical imaging and
3 hematology products.

4 DR. RIEVES: Hi. I'm Dwaine Rieves, director of the division of
5 medical imaging and hematology products.

6 DR. DAL PAN: I'm Gerald Dal Pan, the director of the office of
7 surveillance and epidemiology at FDA.

8 DR. PAZDUR: Richard Pazdur, FDA, office of oncology drug products.

9 DR. LINCOFF: We now have the conflict of interest statement with
10 Elaine.

11 MS. FERGUSON: The Food and Drug Administration is convening today's
12 meeting of the Cardiovascular and Renal Drugs Advisory Committee under the
13 authority of the Federal Advisory Committee Act of 1972. With the exception
14 of the industry representative, all members and temporary voting members are
15 special government employees or regular federal employees from other agencies
16 and are subject to federal conflict of interest laws and regulations.

17 The following information on the status of this committee's
18 compliance with federal ethics and conflict of interest laws covered by, but
19 not limited to, those found under 18 USC 208 and 712 of the Federal Food, Drug
20 and Cosmetic Act is being provided to participants in today's meeting and to
21 the public.

22 FDA has determined that members and temporary voting members of this

1 committee are in compliance with the federal ethics and conflict of interest
2 laws.

3 Under 18 USC 208, Congress had authorized FDA to grant waivers to
4 special government employees who have potential financial conflicts when it is
5 determined that the agency's need for a particular individual's service
6 outweighs his or her potential financial conflict of interest.

7 Under 712 of the FD&C Act, Congress has authorized FDA to grant
8 waivers to special government employees and regular government employees with
9 potential financial conflicts when necessary to afford the committee's
10 essential expertise.

11 Related to the discussions of today's meetings, the members and
12 temporary voting members of this committee have been screened for potential
13 financial conflicts of interest of their own, as well as those imputed to
14 them, including those of their spouses or minor children and, for purposes of
15 18 USC 208, their employers.

16 These interests may include investments, consulting, expert witness
17 testimony, contracts, grants, CRADAs, teachings, speaking, writing, patents
18 and royalties and primary employment.

19 Today's agenda involves discussions of the new drug application NDA
20 22-406, rivaroxaben (Xarelto), oral tablets, 10 milligrams, for the proposed
21 indication for prophylaxis of use in deep vein thrombosis and pulmonary
22 embolism in patients undergoing hip replacement surgery or knee replacement

1 surgery. Rivaroxaben was originally developed by Bayer Healthcare
2 Pharmaceuticals, an affiliate of Bayer A.G. Bayer Healthcare and Ortho-
3 McNeil, Inc., a Johnson & Johnson company, have an agreement to jointly
4 develop and market rivaroxaben.

5 This issue is a particular matters meeting during which specific
6 matters related to rivaroxaben (Xarelto) will be discussed. Based on the
7 agenda for today's meeting and all financial interests reported by the
8 committee members and temporary voting members, no conflict of interest
9 waivers have been issued in connection with this meeting.

10 With respect to the FDA's invited industry representative, we would
11 like to disclose that Dr. Jonathan Fox is serving as a non-voting industry
12 representative acting on behalf of regulated industry. Dr. Fox's role at this
13 meeting is to represent industry in general and not any one particular
14 company. Dr. Fox is employed by AstraZeneca.

15 We would like to remind members and temporary voting members that if
16 the discussions involve any other products or firms not already on the agenda
17 for which an FDA participant has a personal or imputed financial interest, the
18 participants need to exclude themselves from such involvement, and their
19 exclusions will be noted for the record.

20 FDA encourages all other participants to advise the committee of any
21 financial relationships that they may have with any firm at issue.

22 I would like to, at this time, recognize Karen Riley from the FDA

1 press office. Karen, can you stand. Thank you.

2 DR. LINCOFF: All right. So just a brief outline of how the morning
3 and is going to run. We're going to start with brief remarks by Dr. Rieves,
4 the director of the division. We'll then have a 90-minute of various sponsor
5 presentations, and we'll do that without questions or interruptions.

6 We'll have a 20-minute period after that, before the break, for
7 questions directed at the sponsor, after which the FDA will then have their
8 series of presentations for approximately an hour and 15 minutes, and then
9 we'll have questions for the FDA.

10 We have what I think will be ample time in the afternoon as well for
11 questions to the sponsor and the FDA, so with -- that we don't get to in the
12 morning. And then we'll conclude the day with direct discussion of the
13 questions that the FDA has posed to us.

14 With that, I believe that Dr. Rieves has initial remarks.

15 DR. RIEVES: Good morning. We welcome you to this meeting. We're
16 especially appreciative to the cardio-renal advisory committee because just a
17 few months ago we brought another challenging product to you, a diagnostic
18 product, so we're bringing quite a spectrum of products, so we really
19 appreciate the open-mindedness and diligence, particularly of the standing
20 members of this committee.

21 Today we're going to talk about rivaroxaben, an oral anticoagulation
22 drug under development in five major settings. Highlighted in yellow here is

1 the setting for discussion today, use of the drug in the prophylaxis of deep
2 vein thrombosis and pulmonary embolism among patients undergoing hip or knee
3 replacement.

4 Ongoing studies are assessing the drug in several other indications,
5 including the use in the secondary prevention of DVT and PE as part of the
6 treatment of an index thrombosis, the prophylaxis of DVT and PE among
7 hospitalized medically ill patients, the prevention of thrombotic
8 complications in patients with atrial fibrillation, as well as the use of the
9 drug in the treatment of acute coronary syndrome.

10 The field of oral anticoagulation development has several notable
11 features, as highlighted here. Warfarin, the only currently approved agent,
12 is administered in a dosage regimen that is generally titrated to achieve
13 certain anticoagulant parameters, such as the INR. The drug's anticoagulant
14 effects are specifically reversed by vitamin K administration and, as we all
15 know, warfarin has a broad range of clinical uses.

16 The second bullet here highlights the experience with ximelagatran,
17 an investigational oral anticoagulant that was discussed at this committee in
18 2004. The ximelagatran NDA proposed use of the drug for prophylaxis of DVT
19 and PE in the setting of knee replacement surgery, as well as its use among
20 patients with atrial fibrillation.

21 During that review, the committee and review team noted a number of
22 concerns, but particularly the finding of hepatotoxicity in the atrial

1 fibrillation studies, a finding that was not readily observed in the shorter
2 duration knee surgery prophylaxis studies.

3 Ximelagatran was not approved in the United States, but was approved
4 for the knee surgery usage in other countries. Subsequently, the drug was
5 withdrawn from marketing because of further evidence of hepatotoxicity.

6 In contrast to warfarin, rivaroxaben is proposed for use with no
7 dose titration to achieve any specific level of anticoagulation. The drug has
8 no specific reversal agent for its anticoagulant effects, although
9 procoagulant products may assist in handling bleeding complications.

10 In our discussions today, we may hear the hip and knee prophylaxis
11 studies referred to as short-term studies, which may help distinguish them
12 from the extended dosing or the long-term studies.

13 As background to our discussion, I highlight two of the major
14 categories of DVT/PE prophylaxis in hip and knee replacement surgery.
15 Chemoprophylaxis is a term occasionally used to refer to the use of drugs to
16 prevent the thrombotic events, and FDA has approved three drugs specifically
17 for this indication. However, other drugs are also sometimes used in
18 thrombotic prophylaxis.

19 Mechanical prophylaxis generally refers to the use of certain
20 devices to lessen the risk for thromboses, such as intermittent pneumatic
21 compression or, in very uncommon situations, the use of a vena caval filter,
22 other methodologies.

1 Practice guidelines variably recommend the use of both chemo and
2 mechanical prophylaxis, depending upon risk factors and feasibility
3 considerations.

4 Today's discussion is notable in that FDA's preliminary review
5 supports rivaroxaben efficacy based upon a decrease in the occurrence of total
6 venous thromboembolism, or VTE, which is a composite primary end point that
7 includes clinically symptomatic events as well as asymptomatic imaging
8 outcomes.

9 Today our review team will also provide a few comments regarding
10 exploratory analyses of only the symptomatic VTE events.

11 The main challenge during the review has predominantly related to
12 safety questions and how the answers to these questions impact the overall
13 risk and benefit considerations. Hence, we're coming to this committee today
14 requesting perspectives regarding three main safety topics which relate to the
15 risks for bleeding with the drug, consideration of whether or not the data
16 provide a signal of severe hepatotoxicity, and finally considerations of the
17 role of the ongoing, the extended dose, the long-term studies' data in the
18 assessment in the risks and benefits associated with the prophylaxis use of
19 the product.

20 We look forward to a vigorous discussion, and I return the podium to
21 our Chair.

22 DR. LINCOFF: Thank you. Now we'll move on with the sponsor's

1 presentation, so -- starting with Dr. DiBattiste.

2 DR. DiBATTISTE: Good morning. Mr. Chairman, members of the
3 complications, ladies and gentlemen, my name is Peter DiBattiste. I am the
4 cardiovascular therapeutic area head for Johnson & Johnson Pharmaceutical
5 Research and Development. And today it is my privilege to introduce you to
6 rivaroxaben, a novel oral anticoagulant.

7 Rivaroxaben has been developed to support the following proposed
8 indication. Rivaroxaben is indicated for the prophylaxis of deep vein
9 thrombosis and pulmonary embolism in patients undergoing hip replacement
10 surgery or knee replacement surgery.

11 Rivaroxaben was discovered in the laboratories of Bayer Healthcare
12 and is being codeveloped through a joint research program between Bayer
13 Healthcare and Johnson & Johnson Pharmaceutical Research and Development.

14 Rivaroxaben is the first oral direct factor 10a inhibitor. Factor
15 10a catalyzes the conversion of prothrombin to thrombin. Rivaroxaben acts on
16 factor 10a directly; that is, it does not require any cofactors.

17 As illustrated here, rivaroxaben fits directly into the active site
18 of factor 10a, the site that cleaves prothrombin to thrombin. Rivaroxaben
19 inhibits not only free factor 10a, but also accesses clot-bound factor 10a.

20 By virtue of where it acts in the coagulation cascade, rivaroxaben
21 inhibits thrombin generation as opposed to blocking the activity of thrombin
22 that is already present.

1 The rivaroxaben clinical development program is comprehensive. The
2 primary focus of today's discussion will be on the development for VTE
3 prophylaxis after total hip or total knee replacement.

4 To better characterize the safety profile, we will also share
5 additional longer-term safety data.

6 The ATLAS ACS phase 1 study, a six-month placebo-controlled study of
7 3,491 patients, has been completed and unblinded. Over 2200 patients in this
8 study were treated with rivaroxaben. In addition, as Dr. Rieves noted, phase
9 3 programs are ongoing in the other populations listed here.

10 These other programs include a mix of short and longer-term
11 treatment studies. Already, there are unblinded safety data for over 4,000
12 patients who have been exposed to rivaroxaben for three months or longer that
13 contribute significantly to our understanding of rivaroxaben's long-term
14 safety profile.

15 The schedule for the upcoming presentations is shown here. Two of
16 the presenters, Dr. Richard Friedman and Dr. Paul Watkins, are external
17 experts in orthopedics and hepatology respectively. In addition, other
18 external experts in hepatology, cardiology, clinical pharmacology and risk
19 management are present today and available to address specific questions that
20 may arise.

21 I'd like to now introduce Dr. Richard Friedman. Dr. Friedman is a
22 practicing orthopedist and clinical professor of surgery at the Medical

1 University of South Carolina, and will present an overview of the current
2 state of thrombosis prophylaxis in joint replacement surgery.

3 Dr. Friedman.

4 DR. FRIEDMAN: Thank you and good morning, and I appreciate the
5 opportunity to speak before you. I am a practicing orthopedic surgeon in
6 Charleston, South Carolina. I've had an interest in thrombosis prophylaxis in
7 total joints for over 20 years. I would like to give you a real-world opinion
8 and perspective in terms of what goes on for prophylaxis in total joints. I
9 wish to note that I'm a consultant for Johnson & Johnson and am compensated
10 for my time.

11 So the first question to answer is why do we prophylax our patients?
12 First and foremost is to prevent pulmonary death and secondly to prevent non-
13 fatal PE. But in addition to that, there are other acute events we want to
14 prevent, and that's mainly deep vein thrombosis, both proximal and distal.

15 In addition to those acute events, there are chronic conditions that
16 we also want to prevent long-term. If you develop a symptomatic DVT, your
17 risk of recurrence at one year is 10 percent, and obviously we want to prevent
18 that. At three years, if you've developed a symptomatic DVT, your risk of
19 chronic venous stasis disease and post-thrombotic syndrome is as high as 24
20 percent. And should you have symptomatic non-fatal PE, you have a high risk
21 of developing chronic pulmonary hypertension down the road as well.

22 So in addition to the acute events of PE and DVT, there are some

1 long-term events that we are trying to prophylax our patients for as well.

2 If we don't prophylax, what is the incidence of DVT and PE in our
3 patients? This is a compilation of control studies and placebo arms over the
4 past 35 or 40 years. For the DVT, these are venographic rates, and for the PE
5 these are symptomatic rates.

6 You can see in total hip arthroplasty as high as 57 percent. In
7 total knee arthroplasty, DVT will occur in up to 85 percent of patients. The
8 proximal rates are higher in hips than knees, and knee clots tend to be more
9 distal, and you can see fairly significant rates for PE and, in the early
10 studies in the early days, you had death rates up to 2 percent in total hip
11 arthroplasty and 1.7 percent in total knee arthroplasty. So these were
12 patients coming in for elective joint surgery for non-malignant conditions,
13 and 1 to 2 percent were dying of a fatal PE.

14 In the United States, there are over 300,000 total hip and 500,000
15 total knee arthroplasties done every year, and this number is rising
16 exponentially as the baby boomers age. The predictions are that by the year
17 2030, over 1-1/2 million total joint arthroplasties will be performed in this
18 country every year.

19 Currently, patients are admitted the day of surgery, have their
20 procedure and, on average, go home at 3.1 days after surgery. In fact, at our
21 institution, 27 percent of patients are going home at day two. So it's clear
22 that VTE prophylaxis has now become mainly an outpatient event and an

1 outpatient issue that we have to deal with.

2 If you look at comparisons between the United States and the rest of
3 the world with regard to hip and knee arthroplasty, we published two papers in
4 the last two years looking at a large registry of over 15,000 patients. We
5 found that patient demographics were similar between the United States and the
6 rest of the world, with the small exception that United States patients tend
7 to be, as we say, morphologically challenged. They tend to be a little bit
8 heavier.

9 The surgical procedures, the techniques and outcomes are similar.
10 Whether you look at joint registries or you look at individual studies
11 published in medical journals, the outcomes are very much the same across the
12 board.

13 There are some variations in length of stay, and those tend to
14 depend more on the socioeconomic conditions in that country and the particular
15 health care system. Some European countries keep their patients in the
16 hospital two weeks regardless of medical need, just because that's the way
17 they're set up and that's the way they are funded.

18 Low molecular weight heparins tend to be the most commonly used
19 anticoagulants across the world. Aspirin and warfarin are used almost
20 exclusively in the United States and have almost zero use in the rest of the
21 world.

22 And if you look at VET rates for both DVT and PE, while there are

1 regional variations even within the United States, and a bit from country to
2 country, overall the rates are fairly similar worldwide.

3 This graph here demonstrates the cumulative incidence of symptomatic
4 DVT and PE currently. This is our data found from the registry and, in fact,
5 similar data was published by White in the United States back in 1998, and the
6 curves are almost identical. And what you can see is for total hip
7 arthroplasty the symptomatic events rise for about the first month or so, and
8 then they level off around 1-1/2 percent, and for knees the curve is much
9 steeper early on and then it levels out a little bit sooner, closer to 2
10 percent.

11 So understand that if your patient is going home on post-operative
12 day three or four down here, the vast majority of symptomatic events that are
13 going to occur are going to occur on an outpatient basis. They're not going
14 to be occurring in the hospital.

15 So there's clearly a need for out-of-hospital prophylaxis that is
16 safe and efficacious. DVT and PE are the most common and potentially serious
17 complications following total hip or total knee arthroplasty. As studies have
18 shown, compliance with the American College of Chest Physicians, or ACCP,
19 guidelines are less than optimal.

20 There are drawbacks to currently available agents that limit their
21 use, as we found in our GLORY registry. We know that almost all patients in
22 the U.S. receive at least some form of prophylaxis after surgery. However,

1 full compliance with the guidelines in terms of type of prophylaxis, the
2 duration, the start time and the dosage was achieved in only 47 percent of
3 total hip patients and 61 percent of total knee patients. And I would suggest
4 to you that orthopedic surgeons tend to do one of the better jobs in terms of
5 prophylaxis compared to our other medical specialties, but I would say we're
6 clearly not doing as well as we could be.

7 If you break this out for the two most common agents used, both in
8 the U.S. and worldwide, low molecular weight heparin and warfarin, you can see
9 for the low molecular weight heparin the rates were 63 percent for hips, 72
10 percent for knees -- but these numbers dropped off significantly for warfarin,
11 only 33 percent for hips and 48 percent for total knee arthroplasty.

12 What agents are available? Well, for oral agents we have warfarin.
13 It's been available about 55 years. And, again, the advantages are that it's
14 an oral agent -- it's a pill -- and, when used correctly with the proper INR
15 range of 2 to 3, it is efficacious. However, there are significant
16 disadvantages to warfarin that limits its use for orthopedic patients.

17 Patients, when they go home, require twice, and sometimes three
18 times a week blood draws, so generally a home health nurse is coming out to
19 the house to do that. There are food and drug interactions that will either
20 potentiate or inhibit warfarin's effect, so their INR may get bumped up above
21 3 -- they may be at risk for bleeding -- or it may get knocked down below 2
22 and then they are not protected against a clot.

1 There is a variable response. I can give the same doses to five
2 people, look at them on day five and have five different ranges from a low
3 number below 2, some above 3, and some in range.

4 There is slow onset and slow offset, and that has clinical
5 implications, and certainly if the INR gets too high, there are potential
6 bleeding complications as well.

7 For the injectable agents, we have the low molecular weight heparins
8 and fondaparinux. Advantages include that these agents are used as a fixed
9 dose. There is no monitoring and also no dose adjustment required. There are
10 not the same types of food and drug interactions that you see with warfarin,
11 and numerous studies in clinical use over the past 20 years have demonstrated
12 these agents to be safe and efficacious.

13 Disadvantages include the fact that they are injectables and require
14 either the patient, a family member or some other health care professional to
15 provide the injection on a daily basis.

16 There is also sequential pneumatic compression, or SCDs or IPC, as
17 was mentioned. Advantages include the fact that they have been shown to be
18 somewhat efficacious in knees if worn continuously for 19 hours a day. They
19 clearly have no effect on bleeding and are safe.

20 Disadvantages include the fact that they have not been shown to have
21 the same efficacy in total hip arthroplasty, they are not efficacious if worn
22 for 13 hours a day or less, they are really restricted to in-hospital use, and

1 again, if patients are going home on post-op day three, on average, there is
2 not that much of a role.

3 In addition, we mobilize our patients very rapidly. A lot of times
4 the morning cases and getting up in a chair that afternoon. They are up the
5 next morning at 7:30, 8:00, dressed, eating breakfast and starting to walk.
6 And, clearly, when they're being transferred from bed to chair, getting up and
7 walking, they cannot have these devices on.

8 So with early physical therapy, rapid mobilization, early discharge,
9 there's limits to pneumatic compression usage today.

10 So, in summary then, there are important clinical needs that exist
11 in DVT and PE prophylaxis for total hip and total knee arthroplasty. There
12 are symptomatic and asymptomatic events that are clinically important, and
13 there are significant costs associated with the management of patients who
14 develop a DVT or PE compared to the cost for prophylaxis. There are
15 significant inconsistencies that exist between clinical practice and published
16 guidelines. And the deficiencies of existing therapies therefore create the
17 need for new agents with improved efficacy, more convenient dosing and
18 administration, and do not have the requirement for anticoagulation
19 monitoring. Thank you very much.

20 Now I'd like to introduce Dr. Gary Peters who will give you the
21 clinical rivaroxaben development program. Thank you.

22 DR. PETERS: Thank you, Dr. Friedman.

1 It is my privilege to present the rivaroxaben development program
2 results today. Our development program has been extensive. In phase 1, over
3 50 studies have been conducted with over 1100 participants exposed to
4 rivaroxaben. Our clinical pharmacology data show that rivaroxaben has no food
5 effect with a 10-milligram dose and has predictable pharmacokinetics and
6 pharmacodynamics, with a limited potential for drug-drug interactions. This
7 supports fixed dosing with no need for laboratory monitoring.

8 Four phase 2 dose finding studies in hip and knee replacement
9 surgery were performed with over 2200 patients on rivaroxaben. The phase 3
10 RECORD program consisted of four studies, RECORD 1 and 2 after hip
11 replacement, and RECORD 3 and 4 after knee replacement. These studies were
12 conducted globally and randomized almost 13,000 patients with over 6100
13 assigned to rivaroxaben therapy.

14 I will now briefly summarize our phase 2 dose finding program first,
15 then review the design and results of the phase 3 RECORD program.

16 In the phase 2 hip and knee replacement dose finding studies, both
17 once and twice daily dosing regimens were explored, using a wide dose range.
18 There were no apparent differences in either efficacy or safety between the
19 once and twice daily dosing regimens.

20 Efficacy was not strongly related to rivaroxaben dose, although a
21 decrease in proximal DVT events was observed with increasing doses. Bleeding
22 events did increase with increasing doses in all studies, but the event rates

1 for rivaroxaben doses of 5 to 20 milligrams were similar to those with
2 enoxaparin.

3 Based on the information available from the clinical pharmacology
4 and the phase 2 studies, a dose of 10 milligrams once daily was selected as
5 the most promising one for evaluation in the phase 3 RECORD program.

6 Differing views of the relationship of rivaroxaben dose to bleeding
7 events are presented in the two briefing books which you received. I will try
8 to clarify this situation using the post-operative major bleeding event data
9 from the once daily dosing study 11527.

10 The primary safety analysis was for dose response in this study, the
11 green line, and this was statistically significant. The numbers of events are
12 small for each individual dose group and are likely not the best estimates of
13 the event rate for that group.

14 For example, the one event for the 10-milligram dose, a rate of .7
15 percent, does not fit with the occurrence of three events with the 5-milligram
16 dose, so it's likely an underestimate of the true event rate. Similarly, the
17 rate of 4.3 percent at the 20-milligram dose level is likely an overestimate
18 based on the dose response curve. The greater than four-fold increase in
19 major bleeding events with a doubling of rivaroxaben dose stated in the FDA
20 briefing book is based on these individual group event rates.

21 Looking at the dose response curve, the estimated rate for the 10-
22 milligram dose group is 2.2 percent, and for the 20-milligram group is 3.1

1 percent, an increase of about 50 percent.

2 I believe you will see a similar presentation from the FDA later
3 that shows exposure response data and comes up with a very similar estimate.

4 An increase of this magnitude or less is also supported by the any-
5 bleeding event end point data from this study and by our twice daily dosing
6 studies.

7 Based on this data, rivaroxaben exposures of less than two-fold are
8 considered to be acceptable, while exposures greater than a two-fold increase
9 may need to be avoided. We are committed to working with the agency to agree
10 [sic] this threshold and elucidate it in our label. Let's move on to the
11 RECORD program.

12 RECORD 1 was a double-blind hip replacement study. Randomization
13 occurred the day before surgery, day zero, and surgery was on day one.
14 Enoxaparin dosing started on day zero the evening before surgery. Rivaroxaben
15 dosing was started six to eight hours post-operatively. The duration of
16 dosing was 35 days post-operatively for both drugs, with bilateral venography
17 scheduled for the day after the last dose, day 36. All subjects were to be
18 followed an additional 30 days after the last dose of study medication.

19 The primary efficacy analyses were prespecified for the treatment
20 phase. Events in follow-up were collected and were analyzed separately. All
21 the key end points, both for efficacy and for safety, were centrally
22 adjudicated by independent committees.

1 This enoxaparin 40-milligram extended dosing regimen is recommended
2 in the American College of Chest Physicians guidelines and is approved in the
3 United States. In fact, it is the only regimen approved for extended use
4 after hip replacement.

5 RECORD 2 was also a hip replacement study, and the only difference
6 from RECORD 1 is that active enoxaparin dosing was stopped at day 12. This is
7 a standard duration of enoxaparin dosing that is still commonly used in
8 clinical practice, and it is approved in the United States.

9 RECORD 3 was a knee replacement study. The main difference from the
10 hip replacement studies is that the duration of dosing is now for 12 days,
11 with venography scheduled for day 13. Follow-up was planned for day 42.
12 Enoxaparin 40 milligrams once daily is commonly used in the United States
13 after knee surgery based on its demonstrated efficacy after hip replacement,
14 especially in the outpatient setting where once daily injections are more
15 convenient for the patient. However, this regimen is not approved in the
16 United States for this indication. It was agreed with the FDA that this study
17 would support the United States approval if it showed superiority to
18 enoxaparin.

19 RECORD 4 was also a knee replacement study and was the same as
20 RECORD 3 except that the enoxaparin dosing regimen is now 30 milligrams twice
21 daily started 12 to 24 hours post-operatively. This is the approved
22 enoxaparin regimen after knee replacement in the United States.

1 The primary efficacy end point in each individual RECORD study was a
2 venography-based assessment of total VTE. This is the composite of all DVT
3 events, both asymptomatic and symptomatic, distal and proximal, non-fatal PE
4 events and all deaths.

5 The prespecified main secondary efficacy end point was major VTE,
6 which is the composite of proximal DVT events, both asymptomatic and
7 symptomatic, non-fatal PE events and VTE-related deaths, which are fatal PEs.

8 Symptomatic DVT, PE and death were expected to occur at a low
9 frequency in each individual study, and the studies were not powered to detect
10 differences for these events. Therefore, a prespecified analysis, pooling
11 these events across the studies, was planned to increase the precision of the
12 estimates of the rivaroxaben treatment effect. Pooling of all four studies is
13 supported by the similar study designs and the identical event ascertainment
14 and adjudication processes.

15 The primary end point for this pooled analysis was the composite of
16 symptomatic VTE -- that is, DVT and PE events -- with all deaths. This
17 composite was not an end point in the individual studies, but it's not unusual
18 to construct a difference composite end point for a pooled analysis compared
19 to the individual studies.

20 Importantly, all subjects in the safety population are included in
21 this analysis since there are no exclusions related to available venography.

22 The next slide summarizes the analysis populations. The only

1 requirement for inclusion in the safety population was to have received at
2 least one dose of blinded study medication. This population was the primary
3 one for the pooled symptomatic events, efficacy analysis and for most safety
4 analyses.

5 To be included in the ITT populations, you had to be eligible for
6 the safety population, have the planned surgery, and have an adequate venogram
7 for the end point, or a confirmed DVT or PE event. These populations were
8 used for the individual study and the pooled subgroup efficacy analyses.

9 The safety population had the most subjects, 97 percent of those
10 randomized to each treatment group. All three populations had balanced
11 numbers in the rivaroxaben and enoxaparin groups.

12 Summary demographic characteristics for the hip and knee studies are
13 shown here, along with totals for the entire program. A wide range of patient
14 characteristics was present in both types of surgeries and reflects the
15 spectrum of patients seen in clinical practice.

16 Now we will review the primary and secondary efficacy end point
17 results for each study, followed by the analyses of symptomatic events pooled
18 across the studies.

19 For total VTE, the primary analysis was for differences in absolute
20 event rates between the two treatment groups. Analyses of relative
21 differences were also calculated as supportive. The per-protocol population
22 was used for non-inferiority testing in RECORD 1, RECORD 3 and RECORD 4, and

1 each study easily met its prespecified non-inferiority margin.

2 Superiority testing in the ITT populations of all four studies
3 showed that the upper limits of the absolute risk difference confidence
4 intervals excluded the vertical solid line of no difference. This indicates
5 that rivaroxaben prevents more total VTE events than enoxaparin in both hip
6 replacement and knee replacement and against all the enoxaparin dosing
7 regimens tested, into the 30-milligram twice daily regimen in RECORD 4.

8 The results for the per-protocol and ITT populations were consistent
9 with each other, as were the results for the prespecified main secondary
10 efficacy end point of major VTE. For major VTE, statistically significant
11 reductions were seen in RECORD 1, 2 and 3, with directionally consistent,
12 although not statistically significant, results in RECORD 4.

13 Prespecified total VTE subgroup analyses are displayed here, with
14 the overall pooled RECORD 1 to 4 odds ratio shown at the top in blue. Being
15 to the left of the no-difference line indicates fewer events with rivaroxaben
16 compared with enoxaparin.

17 The effects of rivaroxaben on total VTE events were consistent
18 across all the subgroups examined with all the point estimates favoring
19 rivaroxaben over enoxaparin.

20 For the pooled symptomatic VTE or death primary end point analysis,
21 across the studies, this showed that rivaroxaben reduced symptomatic events
22 compared with enoxaparin. The hazard ratio was .42, indicating a relative

1 reduction of 58 percent that was statistically significant with a P-value of
2 less than 0.001. The absolute difference of .76 percent was also
3 statistically significant.

4 All the components of this composite favored rivaroxaben.
5 Reductions of 50 percent were observed for both PE and death separately.

6 The cumulative event rate for the end point of symptomatic VTE or
7 death over time in the hip replacement studies is shown in this Kaplan Meier
8 figure that includes both the treatment and follow-up phases. Two points are
9 important to note. The first is that the curves begin to separate early after
10 surgery and continue to separate during the entire treatment phase, through
11 day 42.

12 This indicates that the symptomatic events were truly independent of
13 the venography procedure performed around day 36. The second point is that
14 there is no loss of the separation between the curves during the follow-up
15 phase. This indicates no rebound excess of venous thromboembolic events after
16 discontinuation of rivaroxaben.

17 A similar pattern is seen after knee replacement surgery with early
18 and continuing separation during the treatment phase and no loss of benefit
19 during the follow-up phase.

20 Before moving to the safety results, here is a summary of the three
21 efficacy end points, total VTE, major VTE and symptomatic VTE or death,
22 presented on a relative scale for all four studies pooled and for the hip and

1 knee studies separately. All these comparisons favor rivaroxaben and are
2 statistically significant.

3 For the pooled RECORD 1 to 4 studies, the relative risk for total
4 VTE of .46 is very close to the symptomatic VTE or death hazard ratio of .42.
5 This shows the consistency of the results for the venography-based and the
6 clinically based assessments.

7 The efficacy results for rivaroxaben are very clear. All four
8 RECORD studies showed statistically significant reductions in total VTE and
9 parallel reductions in major VTE. The pooled analyses of symptomatic events
10 were also statistically significant in favor of rivaroxaben. The efficacy
11 results were consistent across the end points, across the studies, across
12 subgroups and across analysis methods.

13 The efficacy results are also compelling. Substantial reductions
14 were seen for all three end points and, to our knowledge, rivaroxaben is the
15 first agent to show reductions in symptomatic events beyond what is achieved
16 with enoxaparin, a drug already known to be highly effective compared with
17 placebo.

18 Now we move to the safety results for the RECORD program where we
19 will review the three prespecified areas of interest: bleeding events,
20 cardiovascular events and hepatic events. These three areas occur in the
21 context of the following overall summary of adverse events.

22 13 deaths occurred at any time in the rivaroxaben group, including

1 during the follow-up period compared with 25 deaths in the enoxaparin group.
2 Low rates in both groups with an absolute difference of .19 percent and a
3 confidence interval just extending to no difference.

4 Treatment-emergent serious adverse events and adverse events leading
5 to permanent discontinuation of study drug were also less frequent for
6 rivaroxaben compared with enoxaparin.

7 The first area of special interest was bleeding event, which are a
8 concern for any anti-thrombotic drug. Bleeding events were recorded by the
9 investigators and then independently centrally adjudicated in a blinded
10 fashion according to prespecified definitions. In each individual study, the
11 primary safety end point was major bleeding events, analyzed the same way as
12 for the total VTE primary efficacy end point, using absolute risk differences.

13 For the pooled analyses, the four bleeding event end points shown on
14 this slide were prespecified without identifying any one as primary. These
15 end points were analyzed the same way as the primary pooled efficacy end point
16 of symptomatic VTE or death with a time to first event hazard ratio approach.

17 Major bleeding events were defined as those events that were fatal,
18 that occurred at a critical site, like intracranial or spinal, that, if they
19 were at an extra-surgical site, were associated with a decrease in hemoglobin
20 of greater than or equal to 2 grams per deciliter, or transfusion of two or
21 more units of blood. If they were at a surgical site, they had to be
22 associated with re-operation.

1 In RECORD 1 there were six major bleeding events in the rivaroxaben
2 group and two events in the enoxaparin group, an absolute difference of .18
3 percent with a hazard ratio of about 3, with a wide confidence interval due to
4 the small number of events.

5 In RECORD 2, with the same rivaroxaben dosing regimen as in RECORD
6 1, the number of events was one in each group.

7 In RECORD 3, there were seven events on rivaroxaben and six events
8 on enoxaparin, while in RECORD 4 there were ten events on rivaroxaben and four
9 events on enoxaparin, giving an absolute difference of about .4 percent and a
10 relative difference of about 2.5, with a wide confidence interval.

11 The types of major bleeding events that were seen in the studies are
12 shown on this slide. There were 24 events for rivaroxaben and 13 events for
13 enoxaparin in the pooled safety population. There were two fatal bleeding
14 events that occurred in the rivaroxaben group, but only one received active
15 study drug. This is consistent with the FDA introduction to the questions for
16 today which describes one fatal bleeding event with rivaroxaben.

17 These two events are included in the overall death summary, showing
18 13 deaths with rivaroxaben and 25 with enoxaparin.

19 The on-therapy rivaroxaben death was a fatal gastrointestinal bleed
20 after six days of therapy in a patient also receiving two concomitant
21 prescription non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and an over-the-counter
22 medication containing aspirin.

1 Critical site bleeding events occurred in three patients on
2 rivaroxaben, one perioperative spinal hemorrhage in a patient that also did
3 not receive active drug, one adrenal hemorrhage and one retinal hemorrhage.
4 In the enoxaparin group, five patients had critical site bleeding events, four
5 spinal hemorrhages and one subdural hematoma. One of the spinal hemorrhages
6 and the subdural hematoma required surgical evacuation.

7 There were eight versus one extra-surgical site bleeding events
8 having hemoglobin drops and transfusions. All of these were gastrointestinal
9 tract bleeds, including the one fatal bleed mentioned earlier. There were 12
10 versus 7 surgical site bleeds requiring re-operation.

11 One way to get a better estimate of the bleeding risk with
12 rivaroxaben is to include more events so that a more precise estimate is
13 possible. Adding the non-major clinically relevant bleeding events to the
14 major bleeding events increases the event rates and is shown here.

15 Now, with more events, the absolute and relative differences are
16 more consistent across the studies. Each study shows a modest increase in
17 this bleeding event end point for rivaroxaben compared with enoxaparin.

18 Another approach for estimating the bleeding risk, given the
19 relatively low event rates is to pool the results across the studies similarly
20 to what was done for the symptomatic VTE events.

21 For major bleeding events pooled across the studies, the absolute
22 increase with rivaroxaben compared with enoxaparin was about .2 percent, two

1 cases per 1,000 patients treated. The relative difference was 84 percent.

2 For the bleeding event categories with more events, the absolute
3 differences are consistent and range from a low of about .4 percent to a high
4 of about .6 percent. The relative differences were from a low of 8 percent
5 for the any-bleeding event category to a high of 31 percent for the major
6 bleeding events combined with surgical site events.

7 For the major bleeding events combined with non-major clinically
8 relevant bleeding events, the hazard ratio of 1.25 was statistically
9 significant with a P-value of 0.039, and there were consistent trends present
10 for the other end points as well.

11 The results of the prespecified subgroup analyses for the major
12 combined with non-major clinically relevant bleeding events are shown here,
13 with the hazard ratio for the pooled RECORD studies at the top in blue. Being
14 to the right of the no-difference line indicates an increase for rivaroxaben
15 compared with enoxaparin.

16 Most of the subgroup point estimates and confidence intervals were
17 consistent with the overall increase of 25 percent. This includes subgroups
18 with known increased rivaroxaben exposures, like older age individuals, those
19 with moderate renal impairment, and those who were considered fragile.

20 Similarly for the any-bleeding event end point, the subgroup point
21 estimates and confidence intervals were consistent with the overall increase
22 of 8 percent, with no groups appearing to be at particularly high risk.

1 Overall, the data show a modest and consistent increase in bleeding
2 risk for rivaroxaben compared with enoxaparin, mostly for non-major clinically
3 relevant bleeding events. Such an increase is not unexpected, given the
4 better efficacy results observed.

5 Bleeding events are important to the patient and to the physician.
6 We have looked for combinations of factors that might increase the bleeding
7 risk with rivaroxaben, including those that would be based on increased
8 rivaroxaben exposures. The data available from the RECORD studies shows that
9 subgroups with known increases in rivaroxaben exposures of about 50 percent
10 have documented efficacy benefits with bleeding risks that are similar to
11 those of the overall population; that is, there is little or no bleeding risk
12 in these subgroups.

13 These subgroups include those patients who are considered fragile,
14 who are older than age 75 or who have moderate renal impairment.

15 We are proposing that patient populations where rivaroxaben
16 exposures would be increased by more than two-fold should be handled by
17 labeling and education instructions rather than by a reduced dose.

18 One example is the use of the strong cytochrome P453A4 and P-
19 glycoprotein inhibitor ketoconazole which increases rivaroxaben exposures
20 about 2.5-fold. We recommend that rivaroxaben not be administered
21 concomitantly with ketoconazole.

22 Another example is moderate or severe hepatic impairment where we do

1 not believe that patients with cirrhosis and impaired liver synthetic capacity
2 should be receiving rivaroxaben.

3 The situations where rivaroxaben exposures greater than two-fold
4 would occur are estimated to affect only a few percent of patients. This is
5 based on the pharmacokinetics of rivaroxaben and the use of concomitant
6 cytochrome P453A4 inhibitors in the RECORD program. We can show some of this
7 data during the question and answer, but in the interest of time, we weren't
8 able to show this in the main presentation.

9 And we do look forward to further discussions with the agency on the
10 best approach for managing these situations where rivaroxaben exposures are
11 substantially increased.

12 Our second prespecified area of interest was for the cardiovascular
13 events of myocardial infarction, ischemic stroke and cardiovascular death.
14 These events were identified by the investigators and then independently
15 centrally adjudicated in a blinded fashion by an external panel of
16 cardiologists.

17 For the evaluation of potential rebound effects, only subjects who
18 received active study drug were considered. In this population, the number of
19 on-therapy events was 13 for rivaroxaben compared with 25 for enoxaparin; the
20 number of off-therapy events was 17 for rivaroxaben compared with 14 for
21 enoxaparin, indicating no rebound increase in thrombotic events after stopping
22 rivaroxaben.

1 The number of ischemic strokes was numerically higher for
2 rivaroxaben, but this increase does not appear to be consistent with a
3 generalized rebound hypercoagulable state that would be expected to increase
4 myocardial infarctions and venous thromboembolic events as well.

5 For the third prespecified area of interest, hepatic events, there
6 was heightened concern for rivaroxaben based on the previous experience with
7 the oral direct thrombin inhibitor ximelagatran. Therefore, the liver safety
8 has been -- liver safety has been evaluated systematically and comprehensively
9 in the rivaroxaben program, including the review of individual liver cases of
10 interest by an external liver advisory panel.

11 Dr. Watkins and I will review the liver safety data in detail,
12 including the presentation of some individual cases of interest by Dr.
13 Watkins.

14 Rats, mice and dogs have comparable metabolic profiles to humans.
15 This supports the appropriateness of each species for safety evaluation.
16 Rivaroxaben exposures were at least 29-fold higher than the human exposures
17 with the 10-milligram dose, a good margin for evaluating potential adverse
18 effects.

19 All the non-clinical findings related to the liver were below the
20 thresholds for adverse liver effects estimated by an FDA working group.
21 Therefore, they do not indicate that the liver is a target organ of toxicity,
22 according to the published FDA criteria.

1 Consistent with this assessment, clinical development of rivaroxaben
2 progressed without any limitations other than routine liver laboratory
3 testing, and the non-clinical findings do not indicate that rivaroxaben has
4 the potential for causing drug-induced liver injury in humans.

5 The FDA introduction to the questions for today highlights a rate of
6 serious alanine aminotransferase increases for rivaroxaben of .3 percent
7 compared to .2 percent for enoxaparin. These serious adverse events are shown
8 in this slide where the number of cases for rivaroxaben is 17, .27 percent,
9 for both the treatment-emergent analysis and the treatment plus follow-up
10 analysis.

11 For enoxaparin, the number of treatment-emergent cases is 11, .17
12 percent, and the total number of post-baseline cases is 14, .23 percent.

13 Four of the rivaroxaben adverse events had their onset before the
14 start of rivaroxaben dosing, so really cannot be due to rivaroxaben. If these
15 cases are removed, the number of cases with rivaroxaben is 13, which is very
16 similar to either the 11 or the 14 events with enoxaparin.

17 Also, the any adverse event data -- that is, including both the
18 serious and the non-serious adverse events -- shows a reduction in reports of
19 ALT elevations for rivaroxaben compared with enoxaparin.

20 ALT levels were regularly measured in the RECORD studies using a
21 central laboratory. This data provides a more reliable and comprehensive
22 evaluation of the effect of rivaroxaben on ALT levels, and is shown here.

1 ALT levels greater than three times the upper limit of normal were
2 about 1.2 percent less common in the rivaroxaben group compared with the
3 enoxaparin group, about 2.5 percent for rivaroxaben compared with 3.7 percent
4 for enoxaparin. Since enoxaparin is known to cause transient elevations in
5 ALT levels, this observation is expected.

6 Also as expected, at higher ALT thresholds the rates are more
7 comparable between the two treatment groups, and there is no indication for
8 any increase with rivaroxaben at any ALT threshold.

9 The combined occurrence of ALT greater than three times the upper
10 limit of normal, with total bilirubin greater than two times the upper limit
11 of normal in the RECORD studies is shown here.

12 There were ten cases in each treatment group using the broadest
13 possible screening. This screening identified cases from both central and
14 local laboratory measurements that were either concurrent -- abnormalities
15 occurring in the same sample -- or non-concurrent, abnormalities occurring in
16 samples from different days.

17 Two of the cases in the rivaroxaben group actually occurred
18 immediately post-operatively but before the administration of active
19 rivaroxaben. Therefore, the number of cases after the start of rivaroxaben
20 dosing is eight versus ten.

21 For concurrent cases only, with both central and local laboratory
22 measurements, there were nine rivaroxaben cases and eight enoxaparin cases.

1 With only central concurrent laboratory measurements, there were nine cases,
2 .15 percent, in the rivaroxaben group, and seven cases, .11 percent, in the
3 enoxaparin group.

4 These are the numbers that are mentioned in the FDA introduction for
5 the questions today. If we consider the cases that started after rivaroxaben
6 dosing, the number is identical in both groups, at seven in each.

7 The ATLAS ACS TIMI 46 study is central to the evaluation of
8 rivaroxaben because this studied a six-month duration of rivaroxaben dosing
9 and is placebo-controlled, so it's a key study to evaluate the liver safety of
10 rivaroxaben.

11 This study was a phase 2 double-blind dose finding study. The
12 rivaroxaben total daily dose range was from 5 to 20 milligrams, with more than
13 85 percent of the patients receiving doses of 10 milligrams or higher. The
14 randomization ratio was 2-to-1, with over 2300 patients assigned to
15 rivaroxaben and over 1100 to placebo. The planned duration of dosing was for
16 six months, and monthly liver laboratory testing was done.

17 For perspective, the liver injury signal with ximelagatran was first
18 detected in a phase 2 atrial fibrillation study of 257 patients, with a
19 duration of dosing of 12 weeks. This signal was then subsequently confirmed
20 in every longer-term study done after that.

21 The ATLAS ACS study is more than 10 times larger, with twice the
22 duration of dosing compared to that ximelagatran study.

1 ALT levels greater than three times the upper limit of normal were
2 observed in about 3.7 percent of the over 2200 rivaroxaben-treated subjects,
3 and in 4.6 percent of over 1100 placebo patients, rates that are similar.

4 At higher ALT thresholds, the rates were also comparable between the
5 two treatment groups.

6 This figure shows the cumulative incidence rate for ALT elevations
7 greater than three times the upper limit of normal over time with confidence
8 intervals for selected time points. There is an initial increase in both
9 groups in the first week to about 2 percent which probably reflects the
10 effects of the initial ACS event and associated heparin therapies. Then the
11 curves remain parallel and similar throughout the remaining six-month
12 treatment and 30-day follow-up periods to day 210 where over 1400 rivaroxaben
13 and 700 placebo patients are still included in the analysis.

14 These data are important because ALT elevations are a sensitive
15 marker for drug-induced liver injury. So no differences between rivaroxaben
16 and placebo over a six-month period indicate that rivaroxaben would not be
17 expected to cause drug-induced liver injury.

18 The occurrence of combined ALT with total bilirubin cases for all
19 completed phase 2 and 3 studies with a planned dosing duration of 35 days or
20 less is shown in this slide. Most of the cases come from the RECORD program,
21 and the overall incidence rate is .16 for rivaroxaben, with over 8,000 exposed
22 patients, with a very similar rate of .14 percent in the comparator group.

1 Excluding the two cases I mentioned earlier that occurred before
2 rivaroxaben dosing, the rates are identical at .14 percent.

3 Similarly, the number of cases of combined elevations for all the
4 phase 2 and phase 3 studies, with planned dosing durations longer than 35
5 days, and for which we know the treatment assignments, are shown here. The
6 incidence for rivaroxaben is .09 percent with over 4600 exposed patients,
7 which is very similar to the comparator group of .1 percent.

8 For comparison, the data from the ximelagatran long-term dosing
9 studies are now added. This drug had a clear signal with an incidence of
10 combined cases of .53 percent, more than six times the comparator incidence of
11 .08 percent. Also, I would point out that our database of over 4600 patients
12 is larger than the troglitazone database at the time of its approval.

13 These data for rivaroxaben, for both durations of dosing, show no
14 excess of cases of combined ALT with total bilirubin compared with control
15 groups that are not associated with drug-induced liver injury. This is
16 consistent with the absence of any increased ALT levels compared with placebo
17 in the ATLAS ACS study.

18 Dr. Watkins was involved as an FDA consultant in the review of the
19 ximelagatran data. He has not been involved in the assessments by the
20 rivaroxaben liver advisory panel during the conduct of our studies and was
21 asked to provide an independent review of our currently available liver data
22 which he will now present. Dr. Watkins is from the University of North

1 Carolina.

2 Dr. Watkins.

3 DR. WATKINS: Good morning. I'm a hepatologist with a long-standing
4 interest in drug-induced liver injury. I'm involved in a number of national
5 and international research efforts in this area, including the NIH-supported
6 drug-induced liver injury network where I serve as chair of the steering
7 committee.

8 By way of disclosure, I own no stock in J&J or Bayer. My only
9 relationship is that of a consultant, compensated for my time.

10 Now, as you heard, this is the second oral anticoagulant to come
11 before this committee, the first being ximelagatran. I have a research
12 interest in this compound and can talk about many aspects of it, but I just
13 want to point out that the structures are not similar between ximelagatran and
14 rivaroxaben, their targets are different and the metabolism is different.
15 Ximelagatran is a pro-drug that needs to be converted to the active
16 anticoagulant, whereas rivaroxaben is not.

17 I know of no scientific reason why these two molecules should share
18 a liver safety profile.

19 So in my outline I'm first going to review patients who died after
20 experiencing liver injury in the rivaroxaben trial program. I'm then going to
21 review how I approached the evaluation of liver safety in the clinical trial
22 database. And then, in that light, I'm going to present the liver safety data

1 from the RECORD trials and also the ATLAS trial because I do think it makes
2 some important points. And then I'm going to end with my conclusions, but the
3 goal of my presentation is actually to give the committee the data and to
4 context to arrive at your own conclusions.

5 So listed here are the six patients who died within 30 days of
6 experiencing a significant liver injury defined as a serum ALT exceeding three
7 times the upper limits of normal, accompanied by a serum bilirubin exceeding
8 two times the upper limit of normal.

9 There were no such deaths in the RECORD clinical trials, and these
10 are all the deaths fitting these criteria across all completed and ongoing
11 clinical trials for rivaroxaben, blinded and unblinded.

12 Also listed here in the second column is the study names and the
13 randomization schedules of these trials.

14 You can see that there were four patients in the phase 2 and phase 3
15 clinical trials who received rivaroxaben and then, in addition, one patient
16 receiving placebo and one patient receiving enoxaparin. I'm not going to
17 discuss the enoxaparin or placebo-treated patients or the first patient
18 listed, the rivaroxaben patient in the EINSTEIN trial who clearly died of
19 gastric cancer metastatic to the liver.

20 I will discuss the three deaths which are the three deaths that are
21 referred to in the FDA briefing document as possibly related to rivaroxaben.

22 The first was a French woman with advanced COPD and known congestive

1 heart failure who suffered multiple pulmonary emboli and was put into the
2 EINSTEIN trial. She then had a very classic clinical course for ischemic
3 liver injury, so-called shock liver, and this is a condition where the liver
4 does not get a sufficient blood flow for a sufficient period of time to kill
5 liver cells.

6 As you will see in one of the slides that will be shown in the FDA's
7 presentation, this patient had a very rapid fall in serum ALT -- actually at
8 the half-life of serum ALT, which is about 48 hours, which is classic for this
9 condition of not having enough blood flow and having it then restored.

10 In addition, she had renal failure and liver biopsy showing zone 3
11 necrosis, which is, again, characteristic for this condition.

12 The issue was that there was no documented episode of hypotension in
13 this case, and one pathologist initially felt that this must be related to
14 rivaroxaben on that basis.

15 However, ischemic hepatitis is well-established in the medical
16 literature to occur in the absence of documented systemic hypotension. In
17 fact, I believe that was first described by Dr. Willis Maddrey, who is one of
18 the consultants here today.

19 And after this pathologist reviewed the case, together with the
20 experienced hepatologist, he concurred that ischemic hepatitis was the likely
21 diagnosis. And I agree with the consensus statement shown on the slide. This
22 patient most likely had an ischemic injury leading to hepatocellular necrosis

1 in the setting of multi-organ failure. There is a distant possibility, albeit
2 much less likely, for a role of rivaroxaben in the initiation or worsening of
3 the event.

4 This woman died, actually of a cardiac death, not as a result of
5 liver failure, which is typical for shock liver.

6 The second patient was a woman from Czechoslovakia with metastatic
7 uterine cancer who received rivaroxaben in a phase 2 study. And this patient
8 had an acute hepatitis B infection. The issue here was that, at autopsy,
9 little inflammation was observed in the liver, and the pathologist who
10 performed the autopsy concluded that drug toxicity was more likely than
11 hepatitis B infection on that basis.

12 This is the graph of this patient's liver chemistries, and I'm going
13 to display the clinical course of patients in this way several more times.
14 The X-axis reflects the days from surgery, and the various liver chemistries
15 are shown as fold upper limits of normal on the log scale along the Y-axis.
16 The color key for individual parameters is shown. ALT is shown in green and
17 bilirubin in blue. The treatment interval is defined by the vertical dotted
18 lines.

19 So, at first glance, this looks like a treatment-related event,
20 normal liver chemistries prior to starting drug, rising on treatment. But
21 this patient had detectable hepatitis B surface antigen in her serum at
22 baseline when all other hepatitis B markers were negative. And during the

1 course of the liver injury, the patient converted to IGM positive for
2 hepatitis B core antibody, which is characteristic of an acute hepatitis B
3 infection.

4 This case has been reviewed by a number of experts in viral
5 hepatitis, including Dr. Eugene Schiff, who is here today, and all agree this
6 was a case of acute hepatitis B.

7 An experienced and highly respected liver pathologist felt that the
8 paucity of inflammatory cells in the liver biopsy at autopsy could be
9 attributed to autolysis after death.

10 Because hepatitis B is not usually a fatal condition, a logical
11 question was whether rivaroxaben might somehow accelerate or worsen the
12 clinical course of hepatitis B infection once it occurs. I am unaware of any
13 data that would support this hypothesis.

14 At autopsy it was noted that there was little regeneration of the
15 liver, and it may be that this was the result of the six rounds of
16 chemotherapy the patient received just prior to entering the study.

17 Another thought was that rivaroxaben might somehow increase
18 susceptibility to viral hepatitis, and there was another case of acute
19 hepatitis B which occurred in the still-blinded ROCKET trials. The treatment
20 of this individual was unblinded and it was discovered that this patient was
21 receiving warfarin and not rivaroxaben.

22 And I think this points out that acute viral hepatitis does occur in

1 clinical trials, and this is probably more common in clinical trials conducted
2 outside the United States.

3 The final patient that is -- of the three patients discussed in the
4 FDA briefing document was a 79-year-old German woman with a history of
5 hypertension and Parkinson's disease, who sustained a cholestatic liver
6 injury. And the issue was whether this contributed to her death. Her
7 clinical course is shown on the next slide.

8 This woman had a total hip replacement without incident and received
9 rivaroxaben for only seven days. Her liver chemistries were entirely normal
10 throughout treatment and for about two weeks after treatment. Then, 39 days
11 after her last dose of rivaroxaben, she went to her family doctor due to loss
12 of appetite, weight loss and brown urine. Her liver chemistries revealed
13 marked cholestatis, and you can see that her serum alkaline phosphatase
14 started at five times the upper limit of normal and peaked at ten times the
15 upper limit of normal, which is very high.

16 An ultrasound showed a gallstone in her gallbladder, although the
17 common bile duct was not enlarged, and the patient underwent an ERCP
18 examination.

19 No biliary obstruction was found, but a sphincterotomy was
20 performed, and this patient then developed acute pancreatitis, presumably due
21 to the procedure, and then experienced the stormy course depicted here and
22 died two months later.

1 She had an autopsy and the causes of death were listed as sepsis,
2 bronchopneumonia, cholecystitis and acute pancreatitis. The liver did not
3 show necrosis, and her prothrombin time was essentially normal, shown here,
4 when last measured, about one month before her death. This is incompatible
5 with liver failure.

6 The patient received a seven-day course of Bactrim for a urinary
7 tract infection right after receiving rivaroxaben treatment, and Bactrim is
8 estimated in the literature to rarely cause a cholestatic hepatitis.

9 It is also not possible to exclude a role for rivaroxaben here, but
10 there has been no indication from the clinical trials that rivaroxaben can
11 cause a cholestatic injury -- for instance, looking at alkaline phosphatase
12 between treatment and comparator.

13 It should be noted that a cholestatic injury -- that during a
14 cholestatic injury, the patient becomes jaundiced early in the evolution of
15 the injury and before there is significant dysfunction of the liver. And, in
16 general cholestatic liver injury is not the serious health threat that a
17 hepatocellular injury is. And this woman here died of -- did not die with
18 liver failure.

19 So I conclude that it is unlikely that rivaroxaben-induced liver
20 injury causes these deaths.

21 And I'd now like to tell you the approach I used in evaluating liver
22 safety. And I'd first like to say at the outset that it's never possible, at

1 the time of FDA approval, to say that any drug will never have a liver safety
2 concern in any patient. It's not possible. But there is now a growing
3 consensus on approach to take in evaluating clinical trials database, and
4 that's the approach that I used.

5 A traditional way to -- approach is to examine the incidence of
6 elevations in serum ALT over various limits expressed as fold upper limits of
7 normal -- and you've seen these data before from the RECORD trials. And as
8 you can see, elevations in serum ALT exceeding ten times the upper limit of
9 normal were rare and balanced in both treatments.

10 At lower cutoffs, enoxaparin treatment was associated with greater
11 incidence of ALT elevations, and this is expected since enoxaparin is known to
12 be capable of causing low-level ALT elevations.

13 And there are other drugs like enoxaparin that can produce ALT
14 elevations in some patients, even reasonable high ALT elevations, yet have no
15 risk or a very low risk of liver injury.

16 And this is the reason why it's considered the most reliable
17 indicator of liver liability in a clinical trial. It's not just ALT
18 elevations, but the simultaneous elevations of ALT plus bilirubin, which
19 indicates a dysfunction of the liver. And a convenient way to examine ALT and
20 bilirubin elevations in a clinical trial is shown on the next slide, and the
21 data depicted in the next slide, is not data from rivaroxaben-treated trials.

22 This tool is called eDISH which stands for evaluation of drug-

1 induced serious hepatotoxicity. It was developed at the FDA, largely by Dr.
2 Dal Pan, based on insightful observations made by Dr. Senior, who is also in
3 attendance. And I believe it actually represents a major advance in
4 organization of drug safety.

5 This particular eDISH plot appeared in the journal article noted and
6 depicts data from an actual phase 3 clinical trial of a drug that's now known
7 to be capable of causing serious liver injury. The identity of the drug was
8 not revealed in the journal. However, based on published data, the data from
9 the long-term ximelagatran clinical trials would look very similar to this.

10 And I'm going to take -- it's important to understand this slide
11 because all the rest of my talk is based on it, and a good deal of the FDA's
12 presentation I believe will also be based on it. So I'm going to walk you
13 through it.

14 Each of these points represents a single individual in the clinical
15 trial. The peak serum ALT is shown along the X-axis, and the peak serum
16 bilirubin is shown along the Y-axis as fold upper limits of normal on log
17 scales.

18 The treatment group is shown by the red triangles and the control is
19 shown by the green circles. Four quadrants have been defined by the black
20 lines corresponding to three times the upper limit of normal for serum ALT and
21 a line corresponding to two times the upper limit of normal for bilirubin.

22 The right upper quadrant, which I will highlight, includes all

1 patients with serum ALT greater than three times the upper limit of normal,
2 but who also had an evaluation in serum bilirubin greater than two times the
3 upper limit of normal. And this combination of laboratory abnormalities is
4 recognized, as I said, to be the most reliable indicator of a drug's potential
5 for serious liver injury.

6 And this is based on an observation by Dr. Hyman Zimmerman years ago
7 that patients with hepatocellular jaundice due to a drug have at least a 10
8 percent mortality, and that's why this quadrant is labeled Hy's law range.

9 Now, of course, patients can have other reasons than the study drug
10 to end up in this quadrant, such as passing a gallstone or developing viral
11 hepatitis. But in this case of this particular drug, the imbalance in this
12 quadrant is so obvious you can argue you don't need to do causality
13 assessments to know that this drug has a serious liver liability.

14 Now, in addition to an imbalance in the Hy's law quadrant, you will
15 note that there is also a clear treatment imbalance in the right lower
16 quadrant; that is, those patients with ALT elevations greater than three times
17 the upper limit of normal but not also having elevations in serum bilirubin.

18 And Bob Temple at the FDA first noted that drugs capable of causing
19 clinically important liver injury characteristically produced ALT elevations,
20 and this is why this quadrant is labeled Temple's corollary range.

21 An imbalance between treatment and comparator in Temple's corollary
22 quadrant does not in itself constitute a clear liver safety signal because

1 drugs -- heparin and derivatives, for instance, are examples of drugs that
2 will do this.

3 However, imbalance in this quadrant has been reliably present with
4 drugs capable of causing hepatocellular injury even when examination of the
5 Hy's law quadrant is unrevealing.

6 This is because, with serious hepatocellular injury, ALT rises
7 before bilirubin because it is much more sensitive to hepatocellular injury.
8 In other words, individuals move like this on the plot over time. Patients in
9 the Temple's corollary quadrant may never progress to the Hy's law quadrant
10 because, for instance, their drug could be stopped before there's injury
11 progression or because the liver completely adapts to the liver injury despite
12 continued treatment.

13 In fact, the current concept behind severe hepatocellular injury is
14 that it results from at least two hits, the first being stress to hepatocytes
15 manifested by a rise in serum ALT that most patients will recover from whether
16 or not the drug is stopped.

17 However, with drugs capable of causing clinically important liver
18 injury, a subset of these Temple's corollary quadrant patients won't adapt to
19 the stress and will march on to clinically important liver injury if treatment
20 is continued.

21 The important point from this slide is that in evaluating a liver
22 safety database, one searches for an imbalance between test drug and

1 comparator in both the Hy's law quadrant and in the Temple's corollary
2 quadrant, and an imbalance in each is expected for a drug capable of causing
3 clinically important hepatocellular injury.

4 So now, with this background, let me go to the eDISH plot for the
5 RECORD -- combined RECORD studies. And you can see this is not the pattern
6 expected for a drug with serious liver liability.

7 I've highlighted here the Temple's corollary quadrant and listed the
8 numbers and percentages of patients receiving rivaroxaben and enoxaparin, and
9 you can see that there are less rivaroxaben-treated subjects here, so Temple's
10 corollary is not satisfied. But interpretation is confounded because
11 enoxaparin, the comparator, is known to cause ALT elevations. You know, that
12 is, there might have been a higher ration of rivaroxaben to comparator-treated
13 patients in this quadrant had another comparator been chosen in the trial;
14 that is, a comparator that doesn't cause ALT elevations.

15 Now I've highlighted the Hy's law quadrant, and I'd like to blow it
16 up to make things clearer. Each subject is labeled with their assignment
17 number -- and I'm sorry if this is too small for some people to see, but you
18 have the printouts. You can see that there are ten patients treated with
19 rivaroxaben and ten patients treated with comparator here.

20 However, one subject receiving rivaroxaben and two subjects
21 receiving enoxaparin never met both biochemical criteria at the same time.
22 And it makes sense to drop these. And the FDA analysis did as well -- so

1 there's the original ten and ten. Dropping these results in nine rivaroxaben-
2 treated patients and eight enoxaparin-treated patients.

3 The FDA analysis did not include one enoxaparin that I've included
4 here who qualified based on local but not central labs -- and I'm going to
5 show you data from this patient later.

6 The next step, having done this, is to determine which of the
7 remaining patients fulfil the criteria for what's called the Hy's law case,
8 and these criteria are shown on the next slide.

9 Number one -- these are individuals in the Hy's law quadrant -- that
10 the liver injury should be hepatocellular in nature, and that's defined in the
11 document as having a peak serum alkaline phosphatase less than two times the
12 upper limits of normal. An elevation in alkaline phosphatase, as I stated
13 before, indicates a cholestatic component to the injury which typically causes
14 the bilirubin to rise early in injury, before there's significant liver
15 dysfunction, unlike a hepatocellular injury.

16 Cholestatic injury does not generally represent a great health
17 threat to the patient -- as great a health threat as hepatocellular injury.
18 For example, the widely used antibiotic Augmentin is an example of a drug that
19 typically causes a cholestatic injury.

20 The second point is that there should be no more likely alternative
21 cause for liver injury other than the drug. And number three, there should be
22 evidence that the drug causes more frequent ALT elevations greater than three

1 times the upper limit of normal than suitable comparator; that is, the
2 imbalance in treatments in the Temple's corollary quadrant that I discussed
3 earlier -- and again, this criteria can't really be applied to the RECORD
4 trial because the comparator causes ALT elevations.

5 Now, I should point out that this draft guidance and these three
6 criteria reflect the consensus of not just the individuals at the FDA that put
7 this together, but also experts from academia and industry who had ample
8 opportunity to weigh in through the now closed public comment period and two
9 meetings that were actually organized by Dr. Senior.

10 So I'll now show you what happens when you apply the first two
11 criteria to those subjects in the Hy's law quadrant. This is a slide we left
12 moments ago, and if we exclude those patients with peak serum alkaline
13 phosphatase exceeding two times the upper limit of normal, the field is
14 reduced to five rivaroxaben-treated patients and six enc-treated patients.

15 The next step is to look for other, more likely causes for the
16 observed injury; that is, criterion number 2. And these are the two patients
17 highlighted with the highest serum ALT values, one receiving rivaroxaben and
18 one receiving enoxaparin. I'm going to show you those.

19 This is the rivaroxaben-treated patient, and you can see, at first
20 look, this would be very compatible with a drug-induced liver injury. Liver
21 chemistries rising remarkably during treatment and resolving after
22 discontinuation. But, on evaluation, this patient unequivocally experienced

1 an acute hepatitis C infection. Serum obtained before treatment tested
2 negative for virus by both polymerase chain reaction and antibody, and both of
3 these tests converted to positive during the course of the injury. So this
4 patient can be excluded.

5 This is the patient with the highest peak serum ALT during
6 enoxaparin treatment. Again, looks exactly like a drug-induced liver injury.
7 However, this patient had decreased congestive heart failure, and the most
8 likely diagnosis was ischemic hepatitis, or shock liver, the condition I
9 talked about before.

10 So we can drop these two patients, resulting in four remaining
11 rivaroxaben and five enoxaparin-treated patients.

12 Next, these two rivaroxaben-treated patients had their only
13 qualifying values of ALT and bilirubin before they actually received the drug.
14 So the drug could not possibly have been responsible. And you'll remember
15 that three out of the four RECORD trials, rivaroxaben was started about 20
16 hours after enoxaparin or placebo injection, and these events occurred during
17 that interval.

18 There were no comparable events in the enoxaparin-treated -- there
19 were no events in this quadrant in the enoxaparin-treated patients during this
20 interval. So I think its -- intent to treat analysis would include them, but
21 I think it's reasonable to exclude them.

22 So that results in two rivaroxaben and five enoxaparin patients.

1 I'll just say two of the remaining enoxaparin patients, it was unlikely to be
2 drug-related. One had passed a gallstone, for instance. So we can drop them.
3 And we're left with two rivaroxaben and three enoxaparin patients.

4 I'll now show you graphs of the liver chemistries of both of these
5 rivaroxaben-treated patients and two of the three enoxaparin patients.

6 This rivaroxaben-treated patient had unremarkable liver chemistries
7 during his ten-day treatment course and at the end of the course. However,
8 about a month and a half later, when he returned for a scheduled follow-up,
9 his ALT was noted to be over 1,000, and his serum bilirubin was around 3
10 milligrams per deciliter.

11 He was apparently asymptomatic at this time, and follow-up serum ALT
12 measurement two weeks later was entirely normal, and this was confirmed.

13 The event was not attributed to study drug, and the patient did not
14 undergo an evaluation, so such things as viral hepatitis serologies were
15 apparently not performed.

16 It would not be typically for a drug to cause a hepatocellular
17 injury with unremarkable liver chemistries at the end of treatment. This is
18 more common with cholestatic injuries, which this individual did not have.
19 Nonetheless, a role for rivaroxaben cannot be excluded, and it was unfortunate
20 that there wasn't a more complete evaluation of the event.

21 This is the other remaining patient randomized to rivaroxaben. You
22 can see that although there was a time when both the ALT and bilirubin just

1 qualified him to be in this quadrant, the serum bilirubin actually peaked
2 several days before the serum ALT peaked, and this is not the pattern of
3 hepatocellular jaundice. And at that first peak, actually, unconjugated
4 bilirubin exceeded conjugated, suggesting it was related to blood transfusions
5 or blood resorption.

6 Here is the one remaining patient randomized to enoxaparin
7 treatment. The clinical course, again, consistent with drug-induced liver
8 injury. And it's interesting to note, of the 20 cases in this quadrant, this
9 was the case considered to be most likely drug-related during the blinded
10 assessments by the hepatology experts.

11 And this the other one I'm going to show -- the final -- the
12 remaining patient. This patient, who qualified based on local -- this is the
13 one who qualified based on local laboratories. Serum ALT and AST spiked to
14 about ten times the upper limit of normal, and these transaminase elevations
15 were confirmed locally.

16 This would be a pattern consistent with drug-induced liver injury
17 and adaptation with continued treatment.

18 So I think what these cases with enoxaparin -- since enoxaparin has
19 not been associated with serious liver injury -- show is that a small fraction
20 of patients who were undergoing major joint surgery will end up in the Hy's
21 law quadrant without a clear explanation of why. We can speculate it's the
22 anesthesia, perioperative antibiotics, non-steroidals combined with the heme

1 load from transfusions and blood resorption -- so really the issue is, is
2 there an imbalance between the comparator in this quadrant -- with comparator?
3 And as I showed you, there is not.

4 So, to summarize, in the RECORD trials there is no imbalance between
5 treatments and clinically important liver injury. Temple's corollary is hard
6 to interpret, since enoxaparin was the comparator. But, as correctly pointed
7 out in the FDA briefing document, the RECORD studies are relatively short-
8 term, and drugs have turned out to have serious liver safety issues that first
9 manifest ALT elevations after one month -- you could question whether it's a
10 little before one month or not.

11 And this is why I think the ATLAS trial experience is relevant.
12 That's what I'm going to discuss next.

13 As stated by the sponsor, this was a six-month randomized trial for
14 acute coronary syndrome with over 2,000 patients receiving rivaroxaben, 1,000
15 receiving placebo. 80 percent completed six months of treatment. So this is
16 longer-term exposure data with a true placebo for comparison.

17 And this is the eDISH plot from that trial. And you can again see
18 this is not the characteristic pattern expected. There are not more
19 rivaroxaben-treated patients in the Temple's corollary's quadrant or in the
20 Hy's law quadrant. And the fact that there is no difference with true placebo
21 in the Temple's corollary quadrant suggests that rivaroxaben does not cause
22 ALT elevations with six months' of exposure and that the drug, therefore,

1 would not meet Temple's corollary.

2 Looking at this data another way, the data would suggest that
3 rivaroxaben is incapable of producing the first hit to hepatocytes in the
4 multiple-hit hypothesis.

5 I have mined these data in every way I can think of to search for a
6 reason that might obscure ALT elevations caused by rivaroxaben, and I've been
7 unsuccessful. Things I considered included a possible imbalance in cardiac
8 and thrombotic events between the two treatment arms that could have increased
9 the incidence of ALT elevations in the placebo arms. But removing the
10 individuals with these events did not change the conclusion.

11 I considered that there might be an imbalance in treatment of drugs
12 that can cause ALT elevations -- for instance, statins -- but I could find no
13 evidence of such an imbalance.

14 I considered whether there was more bleeding in the rivaroxaben-
15 treated group that may have caused iron deficiency anemia, because this
16 condition is reported to cause a modest reduction in serum ALT. But there was
17 no difference in hemoglobin -- hemoglobin analysis was unrevealing.

18 I even searched the literature for a mechanism whereby 10a
19 inhibition might cause a reduction in serum ALT or might somehow be generally
20 hepatoprotective, but could not find such a mechanism.

21 So, in summary, no deaths were likely attributed to rivaroxaben
22 liver injury, particularly the three deaths that are at issue. No imbalance

1 was found in clinically important liver injuries between rivaroxaben versus
2 enoxaparin in the RECORD, or versus true placebo in the ATLAS clinical trial.
3 And there's no evidence of increased ALT elevations relative to placebo in the
4 ATLAS trial.

5 And one obvious question is, is the six months enough? I believe
6 there is no example where it took longer than six months to show a drug
7 produced ALT elevations.

8 So, in conclusion, I hope I've given you the data and the framework
9 to arrive at your own conclusion, but my conclusion, which is shared by the
10 other experts here, liver experts, is that there is not -- a liver safety
11 signal is not evident in the clinical trials database for rivaroxaben. Thank
12 you.

13 DR. DiBATTISTE: In the RECORD clinical program of over 12,000
14 patients, the single risk clearly identified as related to rivaroxaben was
15 bleeding. As noted by Dr. Watkins, no signal has been identified across the
16 programs for liver injury.

17 We acknowledge, though, that no clinical trial program, even one of
18 this size, is large enough to identify rare events and, in addition, clinical
19 trials do not completely characterize the safety profile in clinical practice.

20 We also acknowledge the potential for use outside of the labeled
21 indication. The safety surveillance and risk management plan I will now share
22 with you addresses these issues.

1 The foundation of our safety surveillance and risk management plan
2 will include the routine activities listed here. In recognition of the
3 identified and potential risks we just discussed, though, a number of
4 additional enhanced activities are proposed for both risk assessment and risk
5 minimization. Let me briefly describe each of these.

6 We're going to do what we refer to as enhanced pharmaco-vigilance,
7 which means that whenever we get a report for an event of special interest, we
8 will reach out proactively to try to get complete case information.

9 A post-marketing observational study. This 15,000-patient
10 observational study is already underway in Europe in total hip and total knee
11 patients, collecting data in real-world practice.

12 A post-marketing utilization study will capture reliable drug
13 utilization data from three estimated databases covering inpatient and
14 outpatient care in the U.S., and in addition, IMS prescription tracking will
15 capture near real-time prescription data by specialty and duration of
16 treatment.

17 On the risk minimization side, we plan targeted education activities
18 which will include specific programs for health care providers and third-party
19 payers which are expected to drive appropriate use in the right patient for
20 the right duration of treatment.

21 A patient package insert will be distributed to every patient with
22 every prescription describing the indication, appropriate duration of

1 treatment and risks in patient-friendly terms. And this will be facilitated
2 by our drug packaging strategies.

3 Rivaroxaben in the retail setting will be distributed only in
4 blisters in cartons of 12 or 30 designed specifically for the surgery, hip or
5 knee replacement.

6 These elements comprise a broad strategy for risk management, and we
7 expect them to result in both timely assessment of identified and potential
8 new risks, and in appropriate risk mitigation.

9 We'll be happy to address any questions on these or other aspects of
10 the risk management program in the Q&A.

11 So we're in the home stretch. So far you've heard a lot of
12 information about rivaroxaben, including detailed characterizations of
13 efficacy and safety in the phase 3 program. What remains is to analyze the
14 benefit-risk for rivaroxaben in VTE prophylaxis in total hip and total knee
15 replacement.

16 There is no single method or collection of end points that is
17 universally accepted for the assessment of benefit-risk. Identification of
18 the correct end points for comparison can be particularly challenging.

19 We've done a number of analyses with different methods and different
20 approaches addressing the issue from multiple perspectives, each of which has
21 its own particular strengths.

22 We will present the excess number of events approach, as we believe

1 it most clearly demonstrates the public health impact. I'll present the four
2 different comparisons shown on this slide.

3 This analysis compares total VTE, the primary efficacy end point in
4 each of the RECORD studies, with major and non-major clinically relevant
5 bleeding, a key safety end point. Total VTE event rates in the pooled RECORD
6 population are listed in the two orange bars, clinically relevant -- in the
7 top two orange bars, and clinically relevant bleeding in the lower orange
8 bars.

9 Total VTE across the pooled population occurred in 9.4 percent of
10 enoxaparin-treated patients and in 4.3 percent of rivaroxaben-treated
11 patients. Clinically relevant bleeding occurred in 2.6 percent of enoxaparin-
12 treated patients and 3.2 percent of rivaroxaben-treated patients.

13 If one considers the impact in a hypothetical population of 10,000
14 patients, these event rates would translate into the absolute numbers of
15 events illustrated in the teal section of each bar.

16 Treatment with rivaroxaben would result in 504 fewer total VTE
17 events, the difference illustrated in pink. And at the same time, treatment
18 with rivaroxaben would result in an excess of 64 clinically relevant bleeding
19 events.

20 Direct comparison of these measures of benefit and risk yield a
21 total of 440 fewer events with rivaroxaben therapy.

22 Said in another way, for every clinically relevant bleed resulting

1 from rivaroxaben therapy, eight total VTE events are prevented. This ratio
2 suggests a highly positive benefit-to-risk for rivaroxaben.

3 This benefit-to-risk, particularly in this end point, was examined
4 across multiple subgroups, including those with increases in exposure, and the
5 results were largely consistent across these subgroups.

6 On this slide, major VTE events are compared with major bleeding,
7 using the same methodology. It is important to note that this comparison,
8 major-major, was the prespecified comparison for benefit-risk in each of the
9 RECORD study protocols.

10 As illustrated here, in a population of 10,000 total hip and total
11 knee replacement patients, treatment with rivaroxaben would result in 205
12 fewer major VTE events. At the same time, treatment with rivaroxaben would
13 result in an excess of 18 major bleeding events.

14 A simple comparison of these excess events reveals a total of 187
15 fewer events on rivaroxaben compared with enoxaparin. Said in another way,
16 for every major bleeding event resulting from rivaroxaben therapy, 11 major
17 VTE events are prevented. This ratio, again, suggests a highly positive
18 benefit-to-risk for rivaroxaben.

19 To drill down even further, we next compared the composite of
20 symptomatic VTE and death with major bleeding events. And here we see the
21 results of that comparison. Again, in our 10,000-patient population,
22 treatment with rivaroxaben will result in 76 fewer symptomatic and death

1 events, while causing 18 additional major bleeds, again, indicating an overall
2 favorable benefit-risk for rivaroxaben.

3 In thinking about the 800,000 total hip and total knee replacement
4 surgeries that take place annually in the U.S., treatment with rivaroxaben
5 could potentially result in a reduction of 6,000 symptomatic VTE and death
6 events annually.

7 One potential shortcoming of direct comparisons like this is that
8 they imply that events being compared are of similar importance and don't take
9 into account varying degrees of severity of the events comprising the end
10 points.

11 In this comparison on the screen, we compared symptomatic VTE and
12 death with major bleeding. In order to get a more complete understanding of
13 the importance of these events, we evaluated a number of characteristics as
14 identified by the investigator that are shown here.

15 As you'll see, symptomatic VTE events were longer in duration, were
16 more likely than either major or non-major clinically relevant bleeds to be
17 considered serious, require remedial treatment, persist at the time of study
18 end, and occur remote from the immediate perioperative period. All of these
19 taken together support the tenet that VTE events are of greater clinical
20 importance than both major and non-major bleeds.

21 A somewhat different approach to the assessment of benefit-risk is
22 an analysis of serious adverse events. Reporting of SAEs is mandatory in

1 clinical studies. The criteria for seriousness are well-established and
2 include death, conditions that are immediately life-threatening, that require
3 hospitalization or prolongation of hospitalization, that result in a
4 significant and/or persistent disability, cause a congenital anomaly or are
5 considered an otherwise important medical event. SAEs include both efficacy
6 and safety events.

7 In the RECORD studies, investigator characterizations of SAEs were
8 done blinded to treatment assignment. In the RECORD program, 6.6 percent of
9 rivaroxaben-treated patients sustained SAEs, compared with 8.5 percent of
10 enoxaparin-treated patients. Translating these to our population of 10,000,
11 treatment with rivaroxaben results in 194 fewer serious adverse events, again,
12 indicating an overall favorable benefit-risk.

13 All of these analyses, then, demonstrate an overall favorable
14 benefit-risk profile for rivaroxaben compared with enoxaparin. As noted
15 earlier, though, there is no uniform agreement regarding which comparisons are
16 more reasonable to assess benefit-risk. For that reason, we have displayed
17 all of the end points identified in the prior comparisons on this slide.

18 The efficacy parameters are identified in blue, safety in orange,
19 and those outcomes that incorporate both efficacy and safety are in green.

20 As you can see, comparing any of the efficacy end points with any of
21 the safety composites yields an overall reduction in events with rivaroxaben
22 treatment.

1 In addition, the measures that capture both efficacy and safety,
2 death and serious adverse events, also reflect the consistently favorable
3 benefit-risk with rivaroxaben.

4 So, in summary, we have presented data demonstrating that when used
5 for prophylaxis of DVT and pulmonary embolism in patients undergoing total hip
6 or total knee replacement, rivaroxaben, administered as a once daily oral
7 fixed-dose regimen of 10 milligrams, results in statistically significant and
8 clinically meaningful reductions in total VTE, major VTE and symptomatic VTE
9 versus a highly effective comparator, that rivaroxaben is well-tolerated with
10 modest increases in bleeding, as noted by Dr. Watkins that no liver signal was
11 apparent in the RECORD studies or across the program to date.

12 And, finally, considering all of the data in total, treatment with
13 rivaroxaben has a compelling benefit-risk compared with enoxaparin in the
14 prophylaxis of VTE in patients undergoing total hip and total knee
15 replacement.

16 Members of the committee, in a short time you'll be asked to weigh
17 in on whether you have sufficient information to assess rivaroxaben safety and
18 whether the clinical data demonstrate a favorable benefit-risk for rivaroxaben
19 in the prophylaxis of DVT and PE in patients undergoing total hip and total
20 knee replacement. On balance, considering all of the information we've shared
21 today, we believe that the public health benefits clearly outweigh the risks,
22 and that rivaroxaben represents an important new treatment option for

1 physicians and patients in this indication. Thank you.

2 DR. LINCOFF: All right. We'll take now about a 20-minute -- 15- to
3 20-minute period for questions for the sponsor, and then we'll take a break.
4 I'd appropriate if we could have you raise your hand, and we'll keep a list
5 here so that -- and try to go around and get everybody in the sequence that
6 they indicated.

7 So I think Dr. Kaul --

8 DR. KAUL: Thank you, Mike. My questions are directed at the
9 rationale for pooling the trials together. I was particularly struck by the
10 disparity in the primary end point event rates in the RECORD 1 and 2 and 3 and
11 4. For example, you have a 3.7 event rate in enoxaparin in RECORD 1 versus
12 9.3 in RECORD 2 -- these are the same populations, same procedure.

13 Similarly, in 3 and 4, we have a two-fold difference, 10.1 in 4 and
14 18.9 percent.

15 A related question is, what was the purpose of using the different
16 treatment durations in RECORD 2? I mean, were you trying to differentiate a
17 treatment effect amongst the two regimens? Or were you trying to
18 differentiate a treatment duration differential effect irrespective of the
19 treatment agents?

20 DR. DiBATTISTE: Let me ask Dr. Peters to address both of your
21 questions.

22 DR. PETERS: So I'll start with the second question first. The --

1 all four studies have somewhat -- are complementary to each other and were
2 designed to look at somewhat different aspects of current therapy. The RECORD
3 2 study was designed to look at extended rivaroxaben, 35 days, which is -- the
4 data in the literature does support extended dosing after hip replacement;
5 that's recommended by ACCP -- versus some countries it's not approved,
6 although it is in the U.S., and many patients still receive, as standard
7 therapy, a short, two-week course.

8 So that study, if you will, is kind of a dosing strategy question of
9 extended dosing with rivaroxaben versus standard practice that's currently
10 done in various places around the world, including the United States.

11 DR. KAUL: So should you add that if you have unequal treatment
12 duration -- if you wanted to add data from that, you should have used a
13 matched treatment duration comparison.

14 DR. PETERS: So, actually, just to follow up on that -- and we'll
15 come back to the event rates -- if we could show the sensitivity analyses that
16 show the active control pool.

17 We looked at the data in various ways. I presented the primary
18 analysis for the pooled symptomatic VTE or death. But we also did look at
19 excluding that placebo control period from the RECORD 2 study for the phase 3
20 data, the sensitivity with active control.

21 And we also looked at just the first 12 days, which was a common
22 therapy duration across all four studies. We also looked at including the

1 follow-up period as well, to capture all of those events.

2 So if we could show that slide. And then the next one, actually, if
3 we can come back, after this, to the core slide with the primary end point
4 results to address some of the questions about the end points. Slide on.

5 So here you see the first row is the primary analysis for the pooled
6 analysis, so this is all four studies safety population, the hazard ratio of
7 .42. If we include the follow-up period, the hazard ratio is .49. If we look
8 at just the first 12 days, which is active versus active, all four studies,
9 the hazard ratio is .48. And if we look at the active control, which just
10 excludes the placebo control period of RECORD 2, you can see with all of these
11 analyses we have highly statistically significant results.

12 Actually, the next slide on.

13 So here are the end point rates that you're commenting on from the
14 primary analysis. Now, we didn't pool the total VTE events other than for the
15 subgroup analyses to increase the event rates when we're looking -- you know,
16 splitting things by subgroups.

17 So if the question is about pooling, that's really about the
18 symptomatic event analysis, VTE and death. But just to comment on your
19 questions about the different rates, in RECORD 1, it was extended rivaroxaben
20 versus extended enoxaparin. So you might expect that the RECORD 1 enoxaparin
21 rate, which was 3.72 percent, would be lower than a shorter duration in RECORD
22 2, which was 9.32 percent.

1 The rates in rivaroxaben for both of those studies are right around
2 1 to 2 percent with the same rivaroxaben dosing regimen. So I think those
3 rivaroxaben rates are very consistent. The differences between RECORD 1 and 2
4 for enoxaparin reflect the different durations of therapy.

5 RECORD 3 and 4, it's harder to make cross-study comparisons, at
6 least for the enoxaparin rates. The rates for rivaroxaben were about 7
7 percent and about 10 percent, so again, relatively comparable, although lower
8 in RECORD 4. And then in RECORD 4, as you point out, the enoxaparin -- it is
9 the higher dose. The rate is about 10 percent, which is lower than the 18.

10 Part of that may reflect the cross-study differences. Part of that
11 may reflect some variation between studies. Part of that may reflect the
12 higher enoxaparin dose in that study.

13 Regardless of which regimen of enoxaparin we compared against, we
14 were statistically significant in each of these studies for the primary end
15 point.

16 DR. KAUL: Well, it seems like to me that the only two pure trial
17 that you can readily justify a pure comparison is RECORD 1 and RECORD 4. And
18 the overall primary event rate in RECORD 1 was 2.4 percent, and compared to
19 8.5 percent in RECORD 4. And I'm not even sure whether you can combine 1 and
20 4 because they are two distinct populations with respect to the primary event
21 rate, nearly a four-fold difference.

22 DR. PETERS: Right. But, again, we didn't combine the total VTE

1 event rates. If you look at the symptomatic events, those rates are much more
2 comparable across all four studies. And there was actually no evidence for
3 statistical heterogeneity across the studies when we looked at that.

4 DR. LINCOFF: Do you have the data, total VTE -- I understand -- I'm
5 sorry, symptomatic VTE? I understand it was prespecified to be only for the
6 combined analysis, but to show that.

7 And also, because of the difference in symptomatic VTE versus the
8 total VTE, do you have data regarding the rates of follow-up or adequate
9 venography by study? You've given it overall, but was it the same by the
10 studies -- across the various studies?

11 DR. PETERS: So your first question is for the symptomatic event
12 rates by study?

13 DR. LINCOFF: Right. I mean, are they -- are they comparable?

14 DR. PETERS: If we could go to the backup one for the results for
15 all three end points by study, because that will have the symptomatic VTE and
16 the backup -- in the core backup slides. It will be a little bit of a busy
17 slide, the Forrest plot.

18 DR. LINCOFF: While they're getting that, can you just summarize, if
19 you recall?

20 DR. PETERS: This study will -- slide on.

21 So here's the symptomatic VTE or death for the treatment phase,
22 which was the primary treatment phase by study, and then pooled across the hip

1 and knees. So you can see the event rates for enoxaparin range from a low of
2 .67 percent in RECORD 1 to the highest rate is 2.1 percent in RECORD 3. So
3 about 1 to 2-1/2, 3 percent.

4 And for the rivaroxaben rates, they're all less than 1 percent, with
5 the lowest being .41 in RECORD 2, and the highest being .79 in RECORD 4.

6 So in all four studies, the symptomatic VTE or deaths were reduced
7 versus the enoxaparin regimen they were being compared against. Again, the
8 studies weren't powered for these kind of event rates on an individual study
9 basis. You can see all of the point estimates do favor rivaroxaben.

10 When we do the prespecified pooling of hip and knee -- of hip for
11 RECORD 1 and 2, knee for RECORD 3 and 4 -- and then all four studies together,
12 all three of those analyses are highly statistically significant with hazard
13 ratios that are very close to each other. For the two hip studies the hazard
14 ratio is .43; for the two knee studies, .42. And then pooled 1 to 4 was the
15 .42 overall.

16 And you had a second question --

17 DR. LINCOFF: Just -- and you don't necessarily have to show the
18 data, but if you can, that would be great. Were the rates -- to differentiate
19 between the total VTE and the symptomatic, were the rates of venography,
20 adequate venography, similar in all four studies, or were there systematic
21 differences among the studies that might explain some of the variability?

22 DR. PETERS: Okay. So we can show RECORD -- if we could show the

1 venography availability rates for the four studies. We do have that data.

2 Here's RECORD -- so slide on.

3 Here you can see the analysis populations by study for RECORD 1 to 2
4 -- and then we can pull up the slide for 3 to 4. So if you're looking at the
5 safety population, that was very consistent across all four studies, it being
6 in the upper 90 percent. If you look at the MITT valid for total VTE, which
7 was the superiority population for total VTE, you can see in RECORD 1, that
8 was 69 percent, very close in RECORD 2 at 69 percent for the two hip studies.
9 And now for the two knee studies, RECORD 4 did have that poorest venogram
10 availability rate -- slide on.

11 For RECORD 3, the rate was 67 percent, and for RECORD 4 it was 61
12 percent.

13 So the knee studies were a bit poorer than the hip studies, but
14 again, it was balanced between enoxaparin and rivaroxaben in each group, and
15 they are within the range of what you see in the literature for venography
16 availability.

17 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Fogel.

18 DR. FOGEL: Thank you. To understand whether the liver status of
19 the study population is similar to that of the general population, I'd like to
20 know what the liver exclusion criteria were. I'd like to know whether you
21 measured alcohol use, and whether you did any pre-procedure assessment of
22 liver status.

1 DR. PETERS: If we could have the inclusion/exclusion, to just read
2 it verbatim -- slide on.

3 So the first was the specific criteria, which is the third bullet
4 down. So the exclusion was clinically based, significant liver disease, with
5 some examples given. For example, acute hepatitis, chronic active hepatitis,
6 cirrhosis. There were no laboratory-based exclusions in any of the RECORD
7 studies.

8 Also, there were no specific exclusions regarding alcohol use. We
9 did record it, but I don't believe we have any slides to be able to show that.

10 And your third point was?

11 DR. FOGEL: Whether you did a global assessment of liver status
12 before study initiation.

13 DR. PETERS: We did not, other than general history, medical --
14 physical exam and medical history findings. So we do have -- we do know that
15 people reported a medical history of having had hepatic disease of --
16 relatively low of about 3 percent or so.

17 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Gross?

18 DR. GROSS: I have a question on slide CC-24. And I have some
19 questions about the comment that there's no need for dose adjustment. The
20 curve shown on slide CC-24 is not a flat line, but a shallow rising line, and
21 the denominators are between 100 and 200. And for a low incidence of
22 bleeding, you may have a denominator problem to determine the dose.

1 The fact that the 10-milligram dose seemed to have the lower
2 incidence of bleeding may be a statistical fluke because your denominator is
3 not high enough.

4 And the reason I'm asking the question is it may have an impact on
5 who bleeds and who doesn't. And, really, why not pick the 5-milligram dose,
6 or even a lower dose? I don't understand, unless you have more data than this
7 that has not been shown, how you picked the dose. And it might also affect
8 patients with renal failure or mild liver failure.

9 DR. PETERS: So a little more information about why we selected 10
10 rather than 5 -- slide on.

11 Here, from the same study in the same format is the major VTE. So
12 this was not the primary end point, but it was a prespecified secondary end
13 point in this study. And you can see the dose response curve here in green
14 was statistically significant, P-value was 0.0072. So there is evidence that
15 major VTE events would increase as you -- that they decrease as the dose
16 increases.

17 And looking at -- again, looking at the individual cells is
18 problematic, as you point out, because the sample sizes are small, the number
19 of events are relative small. But we did have eight events in that group with
20 a rate of 8.5 percent. Three events -- one to three events in all of the
21 other groups. So that group did seem to stand out and is, obviously, driving
22 that dose response curve.

1 So we had this data, we had one other phase 2 study that had a very
2 similar pattern where there was an increase in major VTE events at a 5-
3 milligram dose. It was two-and-a-half twice a day. So this was the primary
4 reason that we were reluctant to take the 5-milligram dose into the phase 3
5 program.

6 As far as -- if we could show the adverse event data for all four
7 for bleeding and efficacy pooled across all four of the studies as well.
8 Because this summarizes, at least from the investigator perspective -- slide
9 on.

10 Here, from the investigator perspective -- so this is adverse event
11 data across all four studies -- so now you're getting to bigger sample sizes
12 of 4 to 500 per group, and larger numbers of events.

13 So you can see, for any reported treatment-emergent bleeding event,
14 the rate was 10.1 percent at 5 milligrams. It went up to 11.3 percent -- so
15 about a 1 percent increase at 10. And then to about 13 percent at 20
16 milligrams. So a relative shallow dose response curve there.

17 And then for reported events -- again, not adjudicated, but reported
18 events of DVT or pulmonary embolism, again, it looks like the 5-milligram dose
19 is not as effective as the other doses. And once you get past 5-milligram,
20 the efficacy curve is -- does appear to be very flat. There's very little
21 difference between the 10 doses up through the 60 milligrams.

22 DR. GROSS: Have you looked at renal function and liver function in

1 the patients who did bleed to see if that might be an indication that, in the
2 future, there should be some dose adjustment based on kidney function?

3 DR. PETERS: Now, liver function -- if we could pull up the major
4 and non-major clinically relevant bleeding for -- by renal function.

5 Hepatic function is -- we did not measure hepatic function, and I'm
6 not sure what measure you would use to try to assess hepatic function. As I
7 said, very few people had a medical history of hepatic disease. They were
8 having elective surgery so, I mean, their liver synthetic function was normal
9 in virtually everyone. Slide on.

10 This shows the major and non-major clinically relevant bleeding end
11 point for the safety population -- so this is all four studies pooled. And
12 this is the end point that had a 25 percent increase in risk, pooled across
13 the whole population.

14 So you can see, looking at the event rates, that in the enoxaparin
15 group, the rate for the greater than 80 milliliters per minute is 2 percent.
16 And then the two higher groups, it's about 3 percent. In the less than 30
17 mills per minute, a few people snuck into the protocol. They were supposed to
18 be excluded because of the enoxaparin dose adjustment that's required for
19 severe renal impairment.

20 And if you look at the rivaroxaben rates, it's 3 percent in the
21 normal renal function in the middle group with moderate renal impairment. And
22 then slightly numerically lower, but probably really the same, in the group

1 with 30 to 50 milliliters per minute.

2 So this is one of the subgroups. And if we could show the efficacy
3 figure that corresponds with this, because I think it's informative.

4 This is one of the groups that we did look very carefully at and did
5 not see evidence for an increase in bleeding risk as renal function decreased,
6 even though we do know that their exposures would be about 50 -- now, there is
7 a gradated increase in exposure which we saw in the phase 1 and we see in the
8 phase 3 with the prothrombin time measurements.

9 So if we could have the efficacy data just to finish for this
10 population -- slide on.

11 So here you see the efficacy data for this group -- and again,
12 starting with the enoxaparin group, the rate was about 9 percent in the best
13 renal function, the normal renal function. Then it goes up to about 9-1/2
14 percent and actually up to 14 percent in the group with moderate renal
15 impairment.

16 So, actually, even though we know in enoxaparin exposures as well
17 will be increasing as renal function decreases -- these are -- the people with
18 poor renal function are at high risk for thrombotic events, so they have an
19 event rate of almost 14 percent.

20 Looking relative to rivaroxaben, we see rates of 3 percent up to
21 about 6 percent -- I can't really read the slide. So we're better -- we have
22 fewer total VTE events than enoxaparin in each of these three groups. So

1 we've shown good efficacy versus enoxaparin in all three renal function
2 categories, a little increase in bleeding. So the benefit-risk is highly
3 favorable in the moderate renal function impairment group.

4 And I think this also illustrates a point that I'm not sure that
5 exposures are the only thing to be considered because we know the rivaroxaben
6 group and poor renal function does have increased exposure, but their absolute
7 event rate is also higher.

8 So groups with higher exposures may be higher risk for thrombotic
9 events, may be higher risk for bleeding events. So it's important to look at
10 those groups, where we have enough data -- and we have about 400 people in
11 each treatment group for the moderate renal impairment here. So it's
12 important to look at the actual risk-benefit for groups that might have
13 increased exposures rather than assuming that the exposure-response
14 relationship is the same across all subgroups of patients.

15 DR. LINCOFF: We have a list here now of about six or seven people,
16 and we are running behind. So we'll probably go another five minutes or so.
17 I emphasize that we have ample time in the afternoon for questions, both to
18 the sponsor and to the FDA. But to kind of stay to the schedule, we'll try to
19 get through what we can in the next five minutes or so.

20 Dr. Krenzelok?

21 DR. KRENZELOK: Thank you very much. I'm trying to get a little bit
22 of a perspective, Dr. Peters, on the safety analysis with respect to

1 compliance. So in your presentation you stated that every patient had to have
2 at least one dose of the drug, of the study drug versus the other drugs. And
3 I'm just wondering what percentage of the patients failed to receive the whole
4 course of therapy. So I'm trying to put this safety thing in perspective.

5 Were there a lot of patients that just got one or two or three doses
6 of drug, which would have sort of a minimizing effect on safety versus --
7 adverse events versus -- what percentage received the full course of therapy
8 of each of the drugs?

9 DR. PETERS: If we could show the treatment completion information -
10 - I'll just comment on that while we're waiting.

11 So it is important, when I was talking about the liver events --
12 three of the four studies, the enoxaparin dosing started the evening before
13 surgery. So that was about, on average, 13 hours presurgery. Rivaroxaben
14 started six to eight hours later. So there was a window of about 20 hours
15 where some of the liver cases occurred before actually getting any
16 rivaroxaben, and then actually were not elevated while they were on
17 rivaroxaben therapy.

18 RECORD 4 is the opposite. Rivaroxaben started six to eight hours;
19 enoxaparin started the next morning.

20 So that -- it is important to remember those windows between the
21 different studies.

22 If we could actually go to the slide that was up here just before

1 this one was the right slide. It looks at treatment discontinuations. Slide
2 on.

3 So here is the -- for the pooled studies again, looking at the whole
4 population, completed treatment was about 90 percent, so a little less than 90
5 percent of both groups. And this would mean that they completed the assigned
6 duration of therapy, so 35 days in RECORD 1 and 2, and the 12 days, plus or
7 minus two days, in RECORD 3 or 4.

8 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Neaton?

9 DR. NEATON: I want to come back to the primary end point and the
10 amount of missing data, which is substantial, as a consequence, largely of the
11 venography not being there, 30 to 39 percent. And so while it's reassuring
12 that the percentages are similar in the two treatment groups, that's only
13 partially reassuring, as I'm sure you know, because there may be different
14 reasons for not getting that venography.

15 Can you kind of shed any light on what type of sensitivity analyses
16 have been done to convince us that that missing-ness is not really something
17 important that we should be paying attention to?

18 DR. PETERS: So if we could have the slide -- slide on.

19 So before going through these, just do want to comment that we did
20 look -- again, the amount of missing data was equal in the two groups, and we
21 did look at the -- and that primarily is due to the venography. There were a
22 few people who missed the surgery. There were a few people who were excluded

1 from the ITT populations because the evaluations were outside of the
2 prespecified windows. But the vast majority of the missing data is related to
3 either not having the venography done, or it was done but it wasn't -- you
4 weren't able to read the venogram. So that's important to remember.

5 Also, the symptomatic event analyses, which lined up very closely
6 with the primary end point, in terms of relative reductions, do not have the
7 problem with missing data because we included everyone in the safety
8 population.

9 So having said that, these are the five methods that we used. In
10 each individual protocol we did assign some different scenarios -- we called
11 them optimistic, realistic and pessimistic -- where we imputed values for the
12 people who were missing data.

13 We also expanded the ITT population by looking at the investigator-
14 reported events, rather than just centrally adjudicated, and widening the
15 windows for inclusion to include all the venographies we had.

16 We did look at treatment effects, taking the centers and taking the
17 best centers and grouping them into highest validity tercile, and looking at
18 the worst centers. And you do see the highest validity terciles get up to
19 about 90 percent of valuable data, and the worst are in the 50 percent range.

20 We looked at a method, composite end point method reported in the
21 literature. And then we also did look at the rates of -- VTE rates that would
22 be required for rivaroxaben in the missing data population that would be

1 needed to negate the superiority.

2 So we have slides for all of these. They all very strongly support
3 the primary end point results.

4 DR. NEATON: I saw the data that you cited for a couple of these
5 bullets in your reported. Have you looked at kind of characteristics of
6 patients at entry, apart from center that you looked at, that were related to
7 the missing-ness?

8 DR. PETERS: We did, and there are some, as you would expect -- I
9 don't remember all of them off the top of my head, but, for example, older
10 individuals were more likely to not have venography done. And heavier
11 individuals, where it might be technically more difficult, were a bit more
12 likely.

13 So there were some baseline characteristics -- actually, center --
14 you know, some centers are better than other centers. So when you look at
15 centers, there are some differences there.

16 And then there are some -- so we did look at some of those reasons -
17 - and, again, it was very -- the reasons were very balanced between the two
18 treatment groups.

19 DR. NEATON: Patients that had a high probability of getting the
20 data, kind of based on characteristics apart from center, are the results
21 comparable?

22 DR. PETERS: I would say the closest to that is probably the

1 validity tercile analysis because that would group the people and the centers
2 that were good at -- at least it would group the centers that were very good
3 at doing the venography. So -- slide on.

4 So here's, again, the pooled data across the RECORD 1 to 4. We also
5 have it by individual study. And you can see the lower tercile, the rate --
6 the odds ratio was .5, the middle tercile was .33, the upper tercile was .44.
7 No strong statistical evidence for any heterogeneity.

8 And, again, the best tercile was approaching 90 percent of the
9 people in those centers did have the venography done, and it was a valuable --
10 you know, and the lower tercile was significantly poorer than that. So we
11 don't see much evidence for a difference according to -- at least this
12 analysis of missing data.

13 DR. LINCOFF: All right. I think we're going to break here. We do
14 have a list -- McGuire, Wolfe, Venitz, Skinner, Kaul and Paganini -- which we
15 will come back to after the FDA's presentation. So we will not forget.

16 I'd like to cut this a little shorter than 15 minutes, so we'll take
17 a break. Panel members, please remember that there should be no discussion of
18 the meeting during the break amongst yourselves or with any member of the
19 audience.

20 I'd like to restart at about 10:25. So about a ten-minute break, if
21 we could. Thank you.

22 (A recess was taken from 10:16 a.m. until 10:33 a.m.)

1 DR. LINCOFF: Okay. At this point, we'll now move on to the FDA
2 presentations, starting with Kathy Robie-Suh, medical officer.

3 DR. ROBIE-SUH: Good morning. My name is Kathy Robie-Suh, and I'm a
4 medical team leader in the division of medical imaging and hematology
5 products. I will give a brief introduction of the FDA presentation of
6 rivaroxaben, and provide some regulatory background.

7 As outlined here, following my introduction, Dr. Min Lu will present
8 her review of efficacy and safety of rivaroxaben for the indications. Then
9 Dr. Qing Xu will comment on statistical aspects of the efficacy analysis.
10 Next, Dr. Kate Gelperin will discuss hepatotoxicity concerns for the drugs.
11 And, finally, Dr. Christoffer Tornoe will present clinical pharmacology
12 findings related to the need for rivaroxaben dose adjustment in certain
13 patients.

14 Hip and knee replacement surgeries are very common in the United
15 States, with hundreds of thousands of the procedures being performed yearly,
16 as has been mentioned earlier. The rate of thromboembolic events, or VTE, in
17 patients undergoing these surgeries has been estimated at 40 to 60 percent in
18 the absence of prophylaxis, with rates being higher in knee surgery than in
19 hip surgery.

20 Events consist mainly of venographically detected deep vein
21 thromboses, DVT, most of which are asymptomatic and do not appear to be
22 clinically important.

1 Clinically important DVT, which may lead to symptomatic pulmonary
2 emboli and death following these surgeries are uncommon, occurring at a rate
3 of 1 percent or less of all detected VTE. Because of the low rate of
4 symptomatic DVT and PE, VTE prophylaxis studies have generally relied upon
5 using imaging, venography, to detect all DVT and, thereby, to provide
6 sufficient numbers of events to assess drug effects. And this approach, and
7 has been mentioned, commonly leads to substantial percentages of patients been
8 non-evaluable by venography or missing -- not having a venography done, and
9 leads to missing data of about -- upwards of 30 percent sometimes as has just
10 been mentioned in this current case.

11 Studies have indicated that occurrence and detection of proximal DVT
12 has greater clinical importance than distal DVT.

13 FDA has approved three drugs for the prophylaxis of VTE in major hip
14 and/or knee surgery. These drugs are enoxaparin sodium, or Lovenox,
15 daltaparin sodium, or Fragmin, and fondaparinux sodium, Arixtra.

16 Enoxaparin and fondaparinux are approved for use in both hip and
17 knee replacement surgery, and daltaparin is approved in use only in hip
18 replacement surgery. All three drugs are administered subcutaneously, and no
19 drug is recommended for a treatment duration beyond 35 days for these
20 indications.

21 My final slide highlights particular issues that might be considered
22 when interpreting the results of the submitted studies for today's

1 application. With respect to efficacy, venographic outcomes have been the
2 precedent for assessment of primary end points in clinical trials of VTE
3 prophylaxis, and this approach has been used in planning the rivaroxaben
4 trials.

5 With respect to safety, we note that enoxaparin, the comparator drug
6 in the RECORD studies, is known to be associated with transient liver enzyme
7 elevations with or no apparent clinical consequence.

8 As has been presented, rivaroxaben also causes elevations. And also
9 note that the studies tested a fixed 10-milligram dose of rivaroxaben, with
10 very limited representation of certain special populations at risk for
11 increased exposure and potential increased bleeding risk.

12 Finally, I cite the following regulatory considerations. Several
13 drugs are already approved and available for prophylaxis in elective hip and
14 knee surgery. If approved, rivaroxaben would be the first oral
15 anticoagulation approved for these short-term uses.

16 Furthermore, this would be the first oral anticoagulant approved for
17 any use since the approval of warfarin.

18 Certain factors, such as the convenience of an oral anticoagulant
19 might result in a special potential for extended prophylaxis use, or for use
20 of the drug in other settings, as reflected in the clinical uses for warfarin.
21 However, the safety and efficacy of rivaroxaben for these other uses and
22 longer durations is not known and will be evaluated in the ongoing clinical

1 studies for these other indications.

2 Now, Dr. Lu will present findings of the FDA efficacy and safety
3 review. Thank you.

4 DR. LU: Good morning. My name is Min Lu. I'm a medical reviewer
5 in the division for medical imaging and hematology products. I will summarize
6 the major findings from the rivaroxaben NDA that are mostly relevant to
7 today's discussion.

8 Our review has focused on four major questions, as outlined here.
9 Firstly, does rivaroxaben show efficacy for the proposed indication? Our main
10 safety questions are, does rivaroxaben increase bleeding compared to
11 enoxaparin? Does the drug increase the risk for hepatocellular? And, lastly,
12 is the risk for thrombotic cardiovascular event increased after rivaroxaben
13 discontinuation?

14 As previously noted, the proposed indication is for the prophylaxis
15 of deep vein thrombosis and pulmonary embolism in patients undergoing hip or
16 knee replacement surgery. The proposed dosage regimen is a 10-milligram
17 tablet once daily with a recommended duration of 35 days for patients
18 undergoing hip replacement surgery and 14 days for those undergoing knee
19 replacement surgery.

20 Rivaroxaben is under development for five indications. Confirmatory
21 clinical data are completed only for the hip and the knee surgery indication.
22 Clinical studies are currently ongoing to assess the drug's use in other

1 indications. Several of these ongoing studies assess the long-term safety and
2 efficacy of rivaroxaben.

3 The clinical development program is summarized here. Approximately
4 18,000 patients participated in 64 completed clinical studies. As previously
5 noted, the four RECORD studies are the main confirmatory data source for the
6 proposed hip and knee surgery indication. The ongoing clinical studies
7 provide us some information, although the data are limited, preliminary, and
8 are largely blinded for treatment assignment.

9 As previously mentioned by sponsor, one study are mentioned later.
10 That study we have not received the complete study report and result.

11 As of six-month safety update for the NDA, approximately 10,000
12 patients had been exposed to rivaroxaben for one month; about 6,000 patients
13 had been exposed to rivaroxaben for six months in these studies.

14 The RECORD studies shared a similar design. RECORD 1 and 2 were the
15 hip studies, and RECORDs 3 and 4 the knee studies. These studies were
16 randomized double-blind, enoxaparin controlled international trials.
17 Venograph was used for the efficacy outcome assessment. Follow-up extended
18 for approximately one month after venograph procedure. The major efficacy and
19 safety outcome underwent a centralized adjudication.

20 Certain considerations are also notable for the enoxaparin
21 comparative dose and the treatment duration in the RECORD studies. RECORD 1,
22 2 and 4 use the dose of enoxaparin that are approved by the FDA. The RECORD 3

1 study used the enoxaparin dose 40 milligrams daily, that is not approved for
2 use for patients undergoing knee replacement surgery in the United States, but
3 it is approved for use in other countries. Perhaps more notably, the duration
4 of active drug therapy differed in the RECORD 2 study where rivaroxaben was
5 administered for 35 days while enoxaparin was administered for only 12 days.

6 The treatment effect of enoxaparin in control groups may have been
7 potentially underestimated in the RECORD 2 and 3 studies.

8 Approximately 12,700 patients were randomized in the four RECORD
9 studies. About 90 percent of study patients completed studies; however, about
10 one-third of study patients did not have adequate venograph assessment for DVT
11 and were excluded from the primary efficacy analysis, the MITT population. No
12 important imbalances were observed in baseline characteristics between the
13 groups in each study.

14 The primary end point of total VTE was a composite end point that
15 consisted of any DVT or non-fatal PE or death for any cause. Statistical
16 difference was demonstrated in both hip studies as shown here. In RECORD 1,
17 the primary end point result was 1.1 percent for the rivaroxaben group
18 compared to a rate of 3.7 percent for the enoxaparin group. In RECORD 2, the
19 rivaroxaben rate was 2 percent, compared to a rate of 9.3 percent in the
20 enoxaparin group.

21 The outcomes may have been related to imbalance in the duration of
22 the study drug administration between the two groups.

1 As highlighted at the bottom of the table, the treatment effect was
2 mainly due to differences in the venograph detection of proximal and distal
3 DVT.

4 Statistical difference for total VTE was also demonstrated in both
5 of the knee surgery studies. In RECORD 3, the primary end point result was
6 9.6 percent for the rivaroxaben group, compared to a rate of 18.9 percent for
7 the enoxaparin group. In RECORD 4, the rivaroxaben rate was 6.9 percent,
8 compared to a rate of 10.1 percent in the enoxaparin group.

9 Again, the treatment effect in these studies was mainly due to
10 differences in venographic detection of proximal and distal DVT.

11 This slide summarizes the secondary efficacy end point of
12 symptomatic VTE, which consisted of symptomatic DVT or PE. In all four RECORD
13 studies, the rates for symptomatic VTE was numerically lower for the
14 rivaroxaben group compared to the enoxaparin group. However, statistical
15 difference was demonstrated only in RECORD 2 and 3.

16 As previously mentioned, in RECORD 2, the active study treatment
17 duration was unbalanced while the RECORD 3 study used a dose of enoxaparin
18 that is not approved for use in the United States.

19 Next I'm going to present the safety results. I will start with all
20 adverse events in the RECORD studies, followed by a summary of bleeding,
21 hepatic and cardiovascular events. I will close with a mention of certain
22 renal laboratory test abnormalities.

1 This slide summarizes all adverse events in RECORD studies. Nearly
2 70 percent of study patients report at least one adverse event in both
3 treatment groups. As is shown in the table, numerically low rates were
4 observed for rivaroxaben group compared to enoxaparin group for occurrence of
5 any adverse event: Death, serious adverse event, and an adverse event
6 resulting in permanent study drug discontinuation.

7 This slide summarizes the number of deaths that occurred during the
8 treatment and follow-up period in each RECORD studies. In RECORD 1 to 4
9 studies, the number of deaths was the same between the two treatment groups.
10 In RECORD 2 and 3 studies, less number of deaths was observed with rivaroxaben
11 than with enoxaparin. However, the treatment duration was unbalanced in
12 RECORD 2 study, and the enoxaparin dose was not approved in the United States
13 in the RECORD 3 study.

14 The RECORD studies identify bleeding as a major risk associated with
15 rivaroxaben treatment. This table summarizes the composite outcome of major
16 bleeding, which consisted of five components as listed in the table. In the
17 RECORD studies, the occurrence of major bleeding was approximately twice for
18 rivaroxaben group compared to enoxaparin group, .4 percent versus .2 percent.

19 As is shown in the bottom rows, this imbalance in bleeding was
20 evident in most of the components of major bleeding composite.

21 The only deaths related to bleeding occurred in the rivaroxaben
22 group. One of these deaths occurred prior to receipt of the rivaroxaben,

1 while the other death occurred in the setting for rivaroxaben use concomitant
2 with use of three non-steroid anti-inflammatory agents. This patient was a
3 53-year-old man who died after presenting to the emergency room with upper GI
4 bleeding.

5 This table summarizes the non-major bleeding in the RECORD studies.
6 Overall, the occurrence of any bleeding event was about 7 percent, with a
7 slightly higher number of patients in the rivaroxaben group. The imbalance of
8 more bleeding in the rivaroxaben group was also evident for clinically
9 relevant non-major bleeding as well as other type of non-major bleeding.

10 This slide begins a brief summary of data regarding the liver
11 toxicity within the RECORD study database. It was noted that a small
12 imbalance in the rate of serious hepatic events and the occurrence of a
13 specific biomarker for liver injury: An ALT more than three times the upper
14 limit of normal, combined with a total bilirubin more than two times the upper
15 limit of normal.

16 These laboratory abnormalities are components of definition of Hy's
17 law cases as described in the FDA draft guidance on drug-induced liver injury.
18 As described in the guidance, Hy's law case are markers, potentially
19 predictive of liver toxicity. A case definition is shown in this slide. This
20 guidance also notes that finding one Hy's law case in clinical trial is
21 ominous; finding two is highly predictive of a potential for severe drug-
22 induced liver injury.

1 Overall, 16 patients in the RECORD studies experienced ALT
2 elevations greater than three times the upper limit of normal, concurrent with
3 a total bilirubin level greater than two times the upper limit of normal.
4 Nine of these patients were in the rivaroxaben group and seven were in the
5 enoxaparin group. The patients had their clinical data adjudicated by a liver
6 assessment panel.

7 For the RECORD studies, the distribution of this panel's assessment
8 is shown at the bottom of the slide where the patient or group accounting for
9 the most relatedness assignment by any adjudicator. As you can see in the
10 highlighted row, a possible association to the study drug was noted for six
11 patients in the rivaroxaben group and only two patients in the enoxaparin
12 group. Both groups had one patient assessed as having liver test
13 abnormalities probably related to the study drug, and no definite associations
14 were made.

15 This table summarizes occurrence of ALT and total bilirubin test
16 abnormalities in the RECORD studies. In general, the distribution shows the
17 rate of these events were similar between the study groups.

18 This slide shows the incidence of serious hepatic adverse events
19 that were reported in RECORD studies. Overall, the pooled data showed a
20 slight increase in numerical rate in the rivaroxaben group compared to the
21 enoxaparin group, .5 percent versus .4 percent. This imbalance was
22 predominantly due to serious adverse events reported for the ALT increases.

1 The rates of other categories for hepatic serious adverse events were similar
2 between the two groups.

3 In the phase 2 studies, five patients in the rivaroxaben group and
4 two in the enoxaparin group experienced ALT elevations that represent three
5 times the upper limit of normal concurrent with a total bilirubin greater than
6 two times the upper limit of normal. Two out of five rivaroxaben patients
7 subsequently died. Adjudicator reports that both of these patients had
8 comorbidities that is related to the liver abnormalities, although the liver
9 advisory panel also noted that rivaroxaben toxicity could not be excluded in
10 one of the patients.

11 In ongoing clinical studies, 27 patients have been reported as
12 having ALT more than three times upper limit of normal, with a total bilirubin
13 more than two times the upper limit of normal based on six-month safety update
14 for the NDA.

15 Of these reported, six were from the unblinded studies, whereas --
16 three reported came from rivaroxaben group and three from the control group.

17 In ongoing blinded studies, 21 reports were provided with selective
18 unblinding disclosing that one report was from a patient in the rivaroxaben
19 group and four reports were from patients in the comparator group. Overall,
20 the data from ongoing studies were limited and preliminary.

21 The next few slides provide a few additional indicators of possible
22 safety concerns.

1 This table summarizes the overall incidence of cardiovascular events
2 throughout active treatment and the follow-up periods of the studies.
3 Overall, 31 patients in the rivaroxaben group and 39 patients in the
4 enoxaparin group experienced cardiovascular events. With respect to the
5 specific type of event, the distribution of events generally favored
6 rivaroxaben except for the occurrence of ischemic stroke where 12 patients in
7 the rivaroxaben group experienced ischemic stroke, compared to seven in the
8 enoxaparin group. This imbalance was due to ischemic stroke that occurred
9 following discontinuation of study drugs.

10 Six out of 12 ischemic strokes in the rivaroxaben group and one of
11 seven in the enoxaparin group occurred after the study drug discontinuation.

12 This table summarizes the time windows for the occurrence of
13 cardiovascular events following discontinuation of study drugs in the RECORD
14 studies. Overall events were reported for 17 patients in the rivaroxaben
15 group and 14 patients in the enoxaparin group.

16 As highlighted in the table, 11 of the rivaroxaben group events
17 occurred less than ten days following study drug discontinuation compared to
18 three events in the enoxaparin group.

19 One of the findings in the laboratory data review was a small
20 imbalance in creatinine and BUN abnormalities. As shown in the table,
21 abnormality of more than one times the upper limit of normal creatinine
22 occurred in 12 percent of rivaroxaben group and in 10 percent in the

1 enoxaparin group. BUN abnormalities of more than one times the upper limit of
2 normal occurred in 9 percent of rivaroxaben group and 8 percent in the
3 enoxaparin group.

4 As I mentioned initially, we have had four major questions during
5 our review. Here are our major observations. Do the data show efficacy?
6 Yes, we regard the data as support the drug's efficacy based on the primary
7 efficacy analysis of total VTE. Compared to the approved enoxaparin dose
8 regimen with the same treatment duration, rivaroxaben has shown to reduce the
9 total VTE, mainly due to asymptomatic DVT.

10 Rivaroxaben has not shown to reduce mortality, has not shown reduce
11 symptomatic VTE significantly.

12 Does rivaroxaben increase bleeding? Yes. The data show that the
13 risks of major and non-major bleeding are increased compared to enoxaparin.
14 The bleeding risk consideration will subsequently also be addressed in a
15 clinical pharmacology presentation.

16 Does rivaroxaben increase risk for hepatotoxicity? Based on current
17 data available, we cannot exclude rivaroxaben from the hepatotoxicity.
18 Additional liver considerations will be addressed by presentation from the FDA
19 office of surveillance and epidemiology.

20 Finally, is there an increase of thrombotic cardiovascular risk
21 after rivaroxaben discontinuation? Again, the data do not exclude this
22 possibility.

1 The ongoing studies may provide clear answers to the last two
2 questions.

3 Dr. Xu will now provide the statistical considerations regarding the
4 safety and efficacy analysis for the RECORD studies. Thank you.

5 DR. XU: Good morning. My name is Qing Xu. I'm the primary
6 statistical reviewer for rivaroxaben at FDA.

7 I will limit my presentation to a brief description of some key
8 elements of the clinical development program of rivaroxaben and a discussion
9 of integrated analysis of the data from this program.

10 As you have heard, this product is for prophylactic use as a
11 anticoagulant in patients undergoing total hip replacement and total knee
12 replacement surgery. The total hip replacement consisted of two active
13 control randomized, double-blind, multi-center trials called RECORD 1 and
14 RECORD 2. The active control used was enoxaparin.

15 RECORD 1 study was well-designed with appropriate enoxaparin
16 regimen. However, in RECORD 2 study, shorter duration of enoxaparin was used.
17 This could potentially lead to an underestimation of enoxaparin effect in the
18 trial.

19 The total knee replacement program paralleled total hip replacement
20 program with two enoxaparin-controlled, randomized, double-blind, multi-center
21 study called RECORD 3 and RECORD 4. In this program, RECORD 4 study was well-
22 designed with appropriate enoxaparin regimen. However, in RECORD 3 study, a

1 dose of enoxaparin was used that is not approved in the United States. As a
2 result, this study was conducted entirely outside U.S.

3 Once again, this control regimen could potentially lead to an
4 underestimation of enoxaparin effect in the trial.

5 For both programs, the primary end points was total VTE. As has
6 been stated, this end point is a composite of clinical events of death and
7 non-fatal PE and a venograph-based end points of proximal and distal DVT.

8 Statistical superiority of rivaroxaben was achieved in all four
9 studies in terms of total VTE primarily due to its effect on venograph-based
10 end points.

11 All RECORD study protocols include several secondary efficacy end
12 points. However, the studies' statistical analysis plan, or SAPs, did not
13 include control of false positive rate for confirmatory evidence of benefit
14 based on secondary end point.

15 Nominal P-value for these secondary end points were less than .05
16 only in RECORD 2 and RECORD 3 studies which used less than optimal regimen of
17 enoxaparin and a shorter duration of treatment in enoxaparin group.

18 Based on this result, the review team is in agreement with the
19 sponsor that data from RECORD studies demonstrate efficacy of rivaroxaben for
20 use as prophylactic anticoagulant after total hip replacement or total knee
21 replacement surgery.

22 Having stated this agreement, I will now turn to the question, what

1 is extent of prophylactic benefit?

2 A clinically important end point in this patient population is
3 symptomatic VTE or deaths. However, statistical analysis plan for each RECORD
4 study did not include a planned confirmatory comparison of rivaroxaben with
5 enoxaparin in terms of this end point. Therefore, any comparison of
6 rivaroxaben with enoxaparin for symptomatic VTE or deaths is exploratory and
7 the best hypothesis generating.

8 Having stated this analytical limitation, we will evaluate the data
9 for this end point further.

10 Now, let us look at -- observe the data for the components of these
11 composite end points.

12 This slide summarizes the observed data for symptomatic VTE which
13 consisted of symptomatic DVT or PE. In all four RECORD studies, the rates for
14 symptomatic VTE were numerically lower for the rivaroxaben group compared to
15 enoxaparin group. However, in RECORD 2 or 3, the difference was larger,
16 potentially due to a shorter treatment duration of enoxaparin in RECORD 2
17 study and unapproved lower enoxaparin dose used in RECORD 3 study.

18 Similar findings were shown in the component of deaths during the
19 treatment period in RECORD studies. Again, in RECORD 1 and 4 studies, the
20 number of deaths were similar between the two treatment groups. In RECORD 2
21 and 3 studies, there were fewer deaths with rivaroxaben and with enoxaparin.
22 This is potentially related to a shorter treatment duration of enoxaparin in

1 RECORD 2 study and unapproved lower dose enoxaparin used in RECORD 3 study.

2 The sponsor analyzed this data from all four studies in an
3 integrated analysis. The plan for this analysis was put in place while these
4 studies were ongoing.

5 As per this plan, data from all four studies were combined without
6 weighting, and an analysis was performed as if the data were derived for a
7 single study, therefore, not accounting for between-study variation. This is
8 important that background of controlled rate could be different study by
9 study.

10 In the sponsor's analysis, important study characteristics, such as
11 type of surgery, dose and duration were ignored. Also, control of false
12 positive rate was not built into the plan for confirmatory analysis. Any
13 analysis with this limitation can yield spurious results.

14 With that in mind, let us look at the sponsor's result. In all four
15 RECORD studies, the rates for symptomatic VTE or death were numerically lower
16 for rivaroxaben group compared to enoxaparin group. However, nominal P-values
17 were less than .05 only in RECORD 2 and RECORD 3, as highlighted here.

18 As previously mentioned, these two studies had unique features
19 regarding dose and duration of treatment in enoxaparin group. For the pooled
20 data, the sponsor, based on sample pooling, showed nominal P-value is less
21 than .05, and a 95 percent confidence interval is excluded -- in favor of
22 rivaroxaben.

1 Leaving aside the issue of lack of control of false positive rate,
2 FDA conducted pooled analysis of data from four RECORD studies using two
3 methods that account for different study characteristics. One is meta
4 analysis. Meta analysis provides ability to control between study variation,
5 and this is important that background or control rates could be different from
6 study to study.

7 In addition, proportional hazard regression, adjusted for covariates
8 were used after an adjustment for the risk factors such as duration of
9 treatment, study and age and so on.

10 The comparison of survival times between groups should be less
11 biased and more precise than simple comparison, and also increased model
12 power.

13 The following slides present the result of this analysis. This
14 slide shows the result of meta analysis for symptomatic VTE or death for
15 pooled study. The overall -- the combined hazard ratio is .65 with 95 percent
16 confidence interval of .03 to 1.4. That includes 1 and it does not provide
17 evidence of significant benefit of rivaroxaben over enoxaparin in terms of
18 symptomatic VTE or death.

19 In particular, for RECORD 2, when the effect of duration of
20 treatment is considered, rivaroxaben's hazard ratio is 2.13 and the yellow
21 color is on the right side, which is different from RECORD 1, RECORD 2 and
22 RECORD 3 and RECORD 4.

1 This shows that simple pooling of the data from four studies is not
2 appropriate.

3 This slide shows the result of proportional hazard regression as
4 adjusted for covariates of study duration and age. The P-value is .07, which
5 is consistent with the result from meta analysis.

6 Now, let us briefly turn to an assessment of bleeding risk of
7 rivaroxaben in relation to enoxaparin which itself has labeled bleeding risk.

8 This slide shows observed data on bleeding based on the sponsor's
9 pooled sample. The blue bar stands for percentage of bleeding for rivaroxaben
10 group. And yellow bar stands for the percentage of bleeding for enoxaparin
11 group.

12 Clearly, we can see that rivaroxaben has numerically higher
13 percentage of bleeding than enoxaparin group for all type of bleeding: Major
14 bleeding event, major bleeding, including surgical site, major or non-major
15 bleeding, clinically relevant bleeding and any bleeding event.

16 To analyze this data, the sponsor used a proportional hazard model
17 without adjust any covariate. We re-analyzed the data using more appropriate
18 proportional hazard regression and adjust for covariate which clinical
19 relevant as well as meta analysis.

20 This slide shows the result from sponsor's unadjusted analysis in
21 yellow font and FDA adjusted analysis in white font. The result shows that an
22 adjusted analysis provides stronger evidence increased bleeding associated

1 with rivaroxaben in all type of bleeding event.

2 This slide shows meta analysis for major or non-major clinically
3 relevant bleeding. The overall hazard ratio is 1.45 and the P-value is .001
4 which is consistent with the previous result that rivaroxaben significantly
5 increased bleeding.

6 This slide attempts to provide a simultaneous look at the analysis
7 of both potential benefit and the potential risk. The meta analysis results
8 for symptomatic VTE or death are shown in the top of panel, and the results
9 for the bleeding risk are shown in the bottom of panel to allow for
10 simultaneous benefit-risk assessment.

11 As you can see, the combined result for benefit overlaps one. The
12 combined result for risk is to the right one against rivaroxaben.

13 To summarize, first, the data from four RECORD study provides
14 sufficient evidence to conclude that rivaroxaben is efficacious as an
15 anticoagulant for prophylaxis after total hip replacement and total knee
16 replacement surgery.

17 Second, exploratory analysis shows no evidence of potential
18 superiority of rivaroxaben compared to enoxaparin in terms of clinical
19 important outcome of symptomatic VTE or death.

20 All analysis of bleeding provides consistent evidence of significant
21 increased risk of bleeding for rivaroxaben compared to enoxaparin.

22 These conclusions lend themselves to more evaluation of benefit-risk

1 profile of rivaroxaben using the data from ongoing long-term studies. Thank
2 you, and I will give the podium to Dr. Gelperin for clinical presentation on
3 hepatotoxicity of rivaroxaben.

4 DR. GELPERIN: Good morning. My name is Kate Gelperin. I'm a
5 medical officer in the FDA office of surveillance and epidemiology.

6 During the next 15 minutes, I will be presenting a high-level
7 overview of FDA's ongoing evaluation of a potential signal for severe liver
8 injury with rivaroxaben. I will describe our initial analysis of selected
9 clinical laboratory data from completed and ongoing rivaroxaben clinical
10 trials.

11 I wish to acknowledge and thank Dr. Ted Guo from the FDA office of
12 biostatistics for his analysis and graphic display of the data sets, as well
13 as Dr. John Senior, an FDA hepatology expert, who developed the analytic
14 concepts.

15 For this analysis, we focused on clinical laboratory results of ALT
16 and total bilirubin, with a cutoff of ALT greater than three times the upper
17 limit of normal and total bilirubin greater than two times the upper limit of
18 normal to describe severe liver injury. The rationale for this is that ALT is
19 a sensitive test for severe liver injury, but poorly specific.

20 Evaluating concurrent total bilirubin improves specificity and
21 increases positive predictive value for serious outcomes such as liver
22 failure.

1 Cases identified as potential severe liver injury using clinical lab
2 data must undergo additional in-depth evaluation and adjudication to
3 determine whether the injury was drug-induced. Relevant to the adjudication
4 process is the concept of Hy's law. Dr. Hy Zimmerman was a hepatologist and
5 author who observed that drug-induced hepatocellular jaundice is a serious
6 lesion, potentially life-threatening.

7 The explanation is that hepatocellular injury great enough to
8 interfere with bilirubin excretion in the absence of biliary obstruction
9 involves a large fraction of the liver cell mass. The concept of Hy's law has
10 been relevant in FDA experience with several drugs, two of which I'll briefly
11 describe.

12 Troglitazone is an oral anti-diabetic drug which was found to cause
13 severe hepatotoxicity and liver failure post approval. In clinical trials
14 which led to troglitazone's approval in 1997, there were no cases of liver
15 failure in 2,510 patients comprising the NDA database. About 2 percent of
16 patients receiving troglitazone had ALT elevations greater than three times
17 the upper limit of normal and, of these, five had ALT greater than 30 times
18 the upper limit of normal, two of whom had jaundice and, in retrospect, they
19 represented Hy's law cases.

20 The drug was withdrawn from the U.S. market in March 2000 after the
21 FDA had received 94 cases of drug-induced liver failure. Of these, 19 were
22 determined to progress to irreversible liver injury within less than a one-

1 month period, and that cast doubt on the value of monthly monitoring in a
2 setting of rapid drug-induced liver injury.

3 The second case example I'll discuss is ximelagatran, an oral
4 anticoagulant drug developed for similar indications as rivaroxaben. In long-
5 term atrial fibrillation trials with ximelagatran, there were 37 -- which is
6 0.5 percent -- patients with severe liver injury as defined by the laboratory
7 cutoffs, compared to five -- that's 0.08 percent -- receiving warfarin, and a
8 relative risk of 6.6.

9 The expert adjudication process determined a positive causality
10 assessment for 19 of the ximelagatran-treated patients, compared to two of
11 those receiving warfarin, with a relative risk of 8.5.

12 No signal for severe liver injury was detected in short-term
13 orthopedic trials, but a strong signal was found in the long-term atrial
14 fibrillation trials.

15 Analysis of the long-term data showed initial signs of liver injury
16 within the first 30 days for six study subjects who went on to develop severe
17 liver injury, of which four cases were adjudicated as causally related to
18 ximelagatran.

19 An advisory committee voted that the potential benefits of
20 ximelagatran did not outweigh the risks and so the drug was not approved in
21 the U.S., and the sponsor later decided to withdraw the drug from worldwide
22 marketing after an additional case in Europe.

1 In the next few slides, I'll present an overview of clinical
2 laboratory data from the rivaroxaben clinical program, using the format you
3 see here in this graph, which was previously described in the previous talk,
4 and it shows a distribution of peak values of ALT and total bilirubin for all
5 study subjects -- in this case in a hypothetical trial. Each data point
6 represents an individual patient from the trial. The lab results are
7 displayed as multiples of the upper limit of normal for ALT and total
8 bilirubin on a logarithmic scale.

9 The graph is divided into four quadrants, separated by the two times
10 the upper limit of normal line for total bilirubin and the three times the
11 upper limit of normal line for ALT.

12 Data points for study subjects with ALT greater than three times the
13 upper limit of normal are shown in the right lower quadrant. And potential
14 Hy's law cases with concurrent increases in ALT and total bilirubin are shown
15 in the right upper quadrant.

16 This slide shows peak ALT and total bilirubin laboratory data for
17 all study subjects in the four RECORD trials for the orthopedic surgery
18 indications. In the right upper quadrant, you can see there were, overall,
19 ten potential Hy's law cases in each treatment group, and these were further
20 adjudicated by the sponsor's expert panel.

21 In the right lower quadrant, it is clear that a substantial
22 proportion of patients in each group experienced transaminase elevations, with

1 nearly 4 percent of those receiving enoxaparin and 3 percent in the
2 rivaroxaben group developing ALT greater than three times the upper limit of
3 normal.

4 I want to point out that the current approved labeling for
5 enoxaparin, the comparator drug in all four of the RECORD studies, does
6 describe ALT greater than three times the upper limit of normal to be reported
7 in nearly -- up to 6 percent of patients. And the elevations are generally
8 considered to be reversible.

9 Increased risk of drug-induced liver failure has not been
10 demonstrated with enoxaparin during 15 years of post-marketing experience.

11 Potential Hy's law cases from the RECORD trials were adjudicated by
12 the sponsor's liver advisory panel. I acknowledge that Dr. Watkins presented
13 a different causality assessment this morning, and would like to state that
14 the FDA hospitalized not separately adjudicated these cases. However, of nine
15 cases identified by the sponsor with concurrent elevations of ALT and total
16 bilirubin, seven were considered possibly related to rivaroxaben therapy by at
17 least one member of the expert panel.

18 In contrast, for seven potential Hy's law cases in the enoxaparin
19 group, only three were considered possibly related to drug by the panel.

20 The sponsor recently provided FDA with fully blinded clinical
21 laboratory data sets for ALT and total bilirubin from the ongoing ROCKET
22 atrial fibrillation trial. Nearly 11,000 subjects have been randomized in

1 this long-term double-blind trial with current mean treatment duration around
2 230 days in this data set here.

3 The comparator in the ROCKET trial is warfarin, which is not known
4 to be hepatotoxic. The trial remains fully blinded, so the clinical
5 importance of the 142 cases of transaminase elevation or the 20 potential Hy's
6 law cases remains to be determined, and these data should be available in the
7 next year or so.

8 This slide shows clinical laboratory data for peak ALT and total
9 bilirubin from the ongoing open-label EINSTEIN DVT/PE acute treatment studies.
10 The EINSTEIN studies compare rivaroxaben 30 milligrams for three weeks,
11 followed by 20 milligrams, with enoxaparin vitamin K antagonist active
12 control.

13 To date, there are nearly 1700 patients randomized in each treatment
14 group, with a current mean treatment duration in this laboratory data set of
15 about 155 days. Four potential Hy's law cases have been identified to date,
16 three on rivaroxaben. I will briefly discuss one of these three cases which
17 had a fatal outcome.

18 This graph shows longitudinal laboratory data for a 63-year-old
19 woman with a history of COPD who was randomized to rivaroxaben for the
20 treatment of pulmonary embolism. The patient received 15 milligrams of
21 double-blind rivaroxaben twice daily for a total of 17 days.

22 On day 16 she was hospitalized for dyspnea. On day 18 her ALT was

1 found to be 150 times the upper limit of normal and total bilirubin greater
2 than four times the upper limit of normal.

3 On day 19, she was admitted to the ICU for a liver transplant
4 discussion. On day 25 she experienced cardiac arrest and died the next day.

5 Autopsy showed hemorrhagic necrosis of the liver, massive dilatation
6 of the right ventricle and left ventricular hypertrophy. The study site
7 investigator considered the events were possibly related to study drug.

8 The sponsor's liver advisory panel did not reach a consensus
9 initially, but felt that the case was consistent with ischemic hepatitis.
10 However, one member considered that the diagnosis of drug-induced toxic injury
11 of the liver is more likely.

12 In summary, OSE concludes that a potential signal for severe liver
13 injury with rivaroxaben has not been fully characterized at this time. We
14 recommend complete assessment, with a full evaluation of safety data from
15 long-term clinical trials should be undertaken.

16 I'd like to thank colleagues at FDA who contributed to this
17 analysis, and I'd like to introduce Dr. Cristoffer Tornoe who will present
18 clinical pharmacology findings.

19 DR. TORNOE: Good morning. My name is Chris Tornoe, and I'm the
20 pharmacokinetics reviewer from the FDA. I will summarize the key clinical
21 pharmacology findings for this NDA. Particularly, I will focus on the
22 estimated dose or exposure response relationships for effectiveness and safety

1 and the special populations at risk for clinically relevant increases in
2 exposure.

3 The three key questions and answers from the clinical pharmacology
4 review are presented on this slide. First question is whether there is
5 evidence of dose exposure response for effectiveness and safety. We found a
6 shallow dose response was evident for the composite efficacy end point. This
7 means that the dose does not result in significant increases in the
8 effectiveness.

9 Secondly, we found an increased risk of bleeding with increasing
10 rivaroxaben dose and exposure.

11 The second key question of the review was whether -- which special
12 populations are at risk for clinically relevant increases in exposure. We
13 found that patients with moderate to severe hepatic impairment were found to
14 have greater than two-fold increases in exposure, as well as patients
15 receiving strong CYP3A4 and P-gp inhibitors.

16 Mild to moderate renal impaired patients plus moderate CYP3A4 or P-
17 gp inhibitors have not been studied, but are likely to have greater than two-
18 fold increases in exposure.

19 Finally, the last question is, what are the strategies for
20 addressing increased exposure and bleeding risk in these special populations?
21 We believe, instead of contraindication, the availability of a lower dose is
22 the best option to manage exposure and help manage the risk of major bleeding

1 and allow a larger patient population to safely receive this treatment option.

2 This slide summarizes the pharmacokinetic characteristics of
3 rivaroxaben. Rivaroxaben is almost completely absorbed after oral
4 administration of 5-milligram tablet, and linear pK_a was observed up to 15-
5 milligram. The elimination half-life is five to nine hours in healthy
6 volunteers. Thus, every 24-hour dosing will not result in significant
7 accumulation of the drug.

8 Once absorbed, rivaroxaben is eliminated through multiple sites --
9 routes. Approximately 50 percent of an oral administered dose undergoes
10 metabolic degradation, predominantly by CYP3A4 or 3A5. The remainder is
11 excreted unchanged via active renal secretion and into the feces.

12 Patients with renal and hepatic dysfunction and, therefore, expected
13 to have increased rivaroxaben exposure compared to patients with normal liver
14 or renal function, and concomitant use of drugs that inhibit the above enzymes
15 will likely -- will increase the systemic exposure of rivaroxaben.

16 This brings us back to the first key question of the review, whether
17 there's any evidence of dose or exposure response for effectiveness and
18 safety. The dose-response relationship for rivaroxaben was evaluated in the
19 dose ranging phase 2 trial in 852 patients undergoing total hip replacement
20 surgery. The active comparator, enoxaparin, was dosed daily at 40 milligrams,
21 shown in red at the left. And rivaroxaben was dosed at 5 to 40 milligrams
22 once daily for 9 to 11 days.

1 The composite efficacy end point presented on the Y-axis was defined
2 as the proportion of patients with DVT, PE or any cause of death.

3 The enoxaparin response rate of 25 percent was substantially higher
4 than the doses of rivaroxaben. A shallow dose-response relationship was
5 observed for rivaroxaben, with no substantial decrease in the proportion of
6 patients with DVT, PE or death when increasing the dose from 5 to 40
7 milligrams.

8 Based on these findings, we conclude that the choice of 10-milligram
9 for the general population is acceptable, and increasing the dose beyond 10-
10 milligram does not result in increased effectiveness.

11 In the same phase 2 dose ranging study, the risk of major bleeding
12 was found to increase with increased dose and exposure. The definition of
13 major bleeding in the phase 2 study included clinical overt bleeding
14 associated with falling hemoglobin, leading to blood transfusion, re-operation
15 or warranting treatment cessation.

16 A substantial increase in the risk of major bleeding from 0.7
17 percent to 5.3 percent was observed when doubling the dose from 10 to 20-
18 milligram.

19 Similarly, the risk of major bleeding was found to increase with
20 increased exposure as shown on the right graph showing the logistic regression
21 analysis result with steady-state AUC or exposure with a P-value less than
22 0.01.

1 The exposure observed after 5 to 40-milligram was ranging from zero
2 to 10 microgram hour per liter, and the probability of the risk of major
3 bleeding is shown as a solid line with the confidence around it.

4 The risk of major bleeding increased from 2.5 percent at the mean
5 AUC following 10-milligram to 3.8 percent at the mean exposure following 20-
6 milligram. Based on these findings, we conclude the 10-milligram dose
7 selection is appropriate from a safety point of view for the general
8 population, and the bleeding risk increases with increasing exposure.

9 For -- the second key question is whether -- which special
10 populations are at risk for clinically relevant increases in exposure? The
11 key results from the renal and hepatic impairment studies, as well as the drug
12 interaction studies are shown on this slide.

13 Patients with renal impairment had 1.4 to 1.6-fold increases in
14 exposure relative to normal patients. Patients with mild and moderate hepatic
15 impairment had 1.2 and 2.3-fold increases in exposure. Concomitant
16 administration of strong CYP3A4 or P-gp inhibitors such as ritonavir or
17 ketoconazole resulted in a 2.5-fold increase in exposure relative to normal.

18 Any combinations of renal and hepatic dysfunction, together with
19 moderate to strong CYP3A4 and/or P-gp inhibitors are likely to have increases
20 in exposure and, therefore, at a higher risk of bleeding.

21 Finally, to the third key question of the review: What are the
22 strategies to address increased exposure and the risk of major bleeding in

1 these special populations? This slide represents an illustrative example
2 showing how the availability of a 5-milligram tablet enables managing exposure
3 and the risk of major bleeding in special population patients, such as
4 patients with moderate hepatic impairment shown on this slide.

5 This is the same graph as shown previously from the dose ranging
6 study where the risk of major bleeding increases with increasing exposure.
7 The X-axis represents the steady-state AUC of rivaroxaben and the Y-axis shows
8 the risk of major bleeding.

9 The mean AUC in normal patients receiving 10-milligram is 1.3, with
10 a risk of major bleeding of 2.5 percent. A patient with moderate hepatic
11 impairment will have a 2.3-fold increase in exposure, and the risk of major
12 bleeding increases to 4.1 percent.

13 By administering a 5-milligram tablet to a moderate hepatic
14 impaired patient, the exposure will be similar, slightly higher than a normal
15 patient, and the risk of major bleeding is reduced to 2.8 percent.

16 In summary, I hope I've demonstrated to you through the phase 2 dose
17 ranging study that there is a shallow dose-response relationship for the
18 composite efficacy end point with no substantial increase in the effectiveness
19 for the increased rivaroxaben dose.

20 I also showed that the risk of major bleeding was found to increase
21 with the increased rivaroxaben dose and exposure.

22 The results from the special population studies indicate that

1 moderate to severe hepatic impaired patients have a greater than two-fold
2 increase in exposure, as well as patients receiving strong CYP3A4 or P-gp
3 inhibitors.

4 Mild to moderate renal impaired patients, in combination with
5 moderate to strong CYP3A4 or P-gp inhibitors have not been studied, but will
6 have exposures greater than two-fold higher than normals.

7 Finally, I've illustrated that the availability of a lower dose is
8 the best option to manage exposure and help manage the risk of major bleeding
9 and allow a larger patient population to safely receive this treatment option.

10 Thank you.

11 DR. LINCOFF: All right. Now, the schedule now calls for questions
12 for the FDA, but we have a list of panel members who had questions earlier and
13 so, in fairness, I'm going to start with that, although, if you do -- as I
14 call you, if you do have questions that are preferentially for the FDA and can
15 save -- because we'll have time later in the afternoon to, again, go back to
16 both the FDA and the sponsor -- but it's your choice, and we'll go in the
17 order that we had had the questions.

18 So first for Dr. McGuire.

19 DR. MCGUIRE: Yeah, I have just a couple of points of clarification
20 from Dr. Lu. We've heard many times that in RECORD 3 the enoxaparin strategy
21 was not approved. And if you could clarify, is it not approved in the U.S.
22 because the application has not been submitted or it's been reviewed and not

1 approved?

2 DR. LU: I don't believe we have data for the 40-milligram for knee
3 replacement surgery. I think other countries approved it because they only
4 showed efficacy for hip studies, but they gave the broad indication for
5 orthopedic surgery.

6 DR. McGUIRE: So just to clarify, it has not been submitted formally
7 for review?

8 DR. LU: We don't have data. I don't see any data shows efficacy
9 for 40-milligram once daily for knee surgery patients. Other countries
10 approved this based on the hip studies for using the 40-milligram, but they
11 gave the broad indication for orthopedic surgery.

12 DR. McGUIRE: And then the second quick point of clarification, have
13 you had the opportunity to review the drug withdrawal data from the ATLAS
14 trial for cardiovascular events specifically for ischemic stroke?

15 DR. LU: No.

16 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Wolfe?

17 DR. WOLFE: I have two questions. One is a follow-up of Dr. Kaul's
18 question earlier which is now illuminated by the presentations by the FDA.
19 Since it was valid to pool both the hip and knee studies, RECORDS 1 through
20 4, and since the question has been raised several times about the problem of
21 adjusting things in 2 and 3 so that there was a more favorable looking result
22 -- I mean, whether it was done with that intention or not is not relevant;

1 it's just that I think enough question has been raised about the duration of
2 treatment in number 2 and the dose of 40 versus, essentially, 60 in 3 -- has
3 anyone, the FDA or the company, done an analysis that pools 1 and 4?

4 And the reason I'm interested in is in Dr. Lu's slide 11 -- if we
5 could put that up -- and what is shows is that the hazard ratio is most
6 favorable, obviously, for the drug in 1 and 4 -- in 2 and 3, rather, where
7 there arthroplasty problems with enoxaparin, either the dose or duration, and
8 that -- whereas in those two, the 95 percent confidence intervals don't get up
9 to 1, in the other ones, 1 and 4, the higher bound is 1.5 and 1.3.

10 So the question is, has someone done a pooled analysis just looking
11 at 1 and 4? Dr. Xu, using a different method which adjusted, as you saw, in a
12 proportional hazard regression for duration, but not for dose, found that when
13 you pooled all four of them, you did not have an upper bound that missed -- it
14 went above 1. So I'm -- is there an analysis just looking at 1 and 4
15 together, the two studies that don't have problems with enoxaparin dose or
16 duration? Has that been done?

17 DR. XU: I did pooled analysis for just RECORD 1 and 4. The result
18 seems -- there is no statistically different efficacy benefit in favor of
19 rivaroxaben group.

20 DR. WOLFE: So you've done a pooled analysis and there is --

21 DR. XU: Yes. From meta analysis.

22 DR. PETERS: We have slides that we could show --

1 DR. LINCOFF: Yes. If you have that, go ahead.

2 DR. WOLFE: Using the same method that you used --

3 DR. PETERS: Yes. Yes. Using the same method.

4 DR. WOLFE: Okay.

5 DR. PETERS: So here's RECORD 1 and 4 -- slide on.

6 Just to comment before I go over the data as well, I think the -- it
7 is important to remember that there was a statistical analysis plan for this
8 pooled analysis. It was written while the studies were ongoing but before any
9 study was unblinded, and it did prespecify one primary end point. That's why
10 there's no adjustments for multiplicity.

11 In the statistical analysis plan for the pooled analysis, there was
12 one primary end point, which was symptomatic VTE or death, and these studies
13 reflect a global program and reflect practice across the United States. So
14 the rationale for pooling all four together is reasonable and is strong.

15 I think the question is, are you comparing against -- what estimate
16 do you want to get from these analyses? The RECORD 1 to 4 pool I believe is a
17 very reasonable estimate and the best estimate of the overall treatment effect
18 for rivaroxaben versus enoxaparin, as it's commonly used.

19 If you start picking studies, picking the best or the worst studies,
20 you're going to get different estimates.

21 And so what you're asking for is kind of the, how does rivaroxaben
22 do versus the strongest, or maybe versus the best enoxaparin regimens? And we

1 still do very well.

2 So you can see for the total VTE, which again, wasn't specified to
3 be pooled for the primary efficacy analyses -- we did do it for benefit-risk
4 in subgroups -- you can see very strong results there for the odds ratio: For
5 total VTE, .52, confidence interval well away from no difference; for major
6 VTE, also just to comment in the individual study statistical plans, there was
7 specific ordering for -- the total VTE was the primary end point, major VTE
8 was a prespecified secondary end point with even specific non-inferiority
9 margins for it for the three studies that had non-inferiority testing.

10 Then there were another list of end points of which symptomatic VTE
11 was one -- and others -- death by itself, PE by itself. And it is true that
12 symptomatic VTE or death was not one of that list of end points in the
13 individual studies, but because we knew that the events would be rare -- and
14 when we were looking for pooling the studies across, we constructed the
15 symptomatic VTE or death and did prespecify that.

16 So the major VTE results, which again, were prespecified in each
17 individual study -- the hazard ratio for these two studies is .3, well away
18 from no difference, and for the symptomatic VTE or death, looking at just the
19 treatment phase, it is .61. It does just stretch across the no-difference
20 line. Same for treatment in follow-up, .66, stretches across the no-
21 difference line. But, again, the studies weren't individually powered.

22 And then if we add in the -- just the active therapy phase from

1 RECORD 2, the hazard ratio becomes .58, and that, again, is statistically
2 different.

3 And I showed you the results looking at just the day 12 or the full
4 1 to 4 active control pool earlier as well. So --

5 DR. WOLFE: Then the answer is that, when you combine them, you do
6 go above 1 because, in the FDA analysis in slide 11, the upper bound was 1.5
7 on one and 1.3 -- and because you've got more patients --

8 DR. PETERS: Right. And then --

9 DR. WOLFE: -- it gets a little bit lower. But it is --

10 DR. PETERS: And then --

11 DR. WOLFE: -- above 1, though.

12 DR. PETERS: And that's for the --

13 DR. WOLFE: Symptomatic.

14 DR. PETERS: For symptomatic VTE or death, right --

15 DR. WOLFE: Right.

16 DR. PETERS: -- which wasn't planned to be, you know, significantly
17 powered in each individual study. And then I think we should also think about
18 the benefit-risk, which Dr. DiBattiste can show some slides on how that
19 efficacy --

20 DR. WOLFE: I have a second question, just a quick one. Fine.
21 Thank you.

22 DR. LINCOFF: I think he's had his question answered.

1 DR. WOLFE: The second question is for Dr. Senior, because he's been
2 involved in this for a very long time.

3 The conclusion by Dr. Watkins is, quote, a liver safety signal is
4 not evident in the clinical trials database for rivaroxaben.

5 The conclusion of Dr. Gelperin is complete assessment fully
6 evaluating -- excuse me -- a potential signal for severe liver injury with
7 rivaroxaben has not been fully characterized at this time.

8 There is a big difference between these two, and I'd like to ask
9 you, Dr. Senior, based on the fact that if this drug is approved now, even
10 though the approval is limited to prophylaxis for total hip/total knee -- and
11 it is very likely it will wind up being used for longer periods of time -- if
12 you had your druthers, do you think that it is safe to approve this drug now
13 before getting more assessment, particularly from the longer-term trials that
14 are currently going on that will shed light on this very time-related
15 phenomenon?

16 I mean, one of the things that was alluded to in these case examples
17 is that these cases are starting to occur later, rather than earlier -- for
18 instance, in the trials of the predecessor of this drug -- at 11, 12 days, 15
19 days nothing showed up.

20 So, direct question: Do you think it is a good idea to approve this
21 drug now without waiting to see the results of much more data from much longer
22 duration trials?

1 DR. SENIOR: First of all, Dr. Watkins gave a very thoughtful and I
2 think very clearly expressed summary of his review of the cases that had
3 previously been adjudicated by Drs. Maddrey, Schiff and Horsmans. But he
4 didn't quite reach the same conclusions. That's not unusual.

5 As we all know, the adjudication of causality -- the attribution of
6 causality -- was it the drug or was it disease or was it some combination or
7 all that that's responsible? And experts differ. In the NIH-sponsored study
8 of drug-induced liver injury for the past five years, conducted in five
9 medical centers around the country -- and that adjudication committee is
10 chaired by Dr. Watkins -- there's considerable difference of opinion about
11 whether it's likely or possible or probably drug-related.

12 So this is a fine art. It's not a science yet. So I think we have
13 to be careful about the adjudication.

14 Now, what Paul showed, I think very convincingly, that the six cases
15 where there was possible effect of rivaroxaben on fatal liver disease all had
16 some other explanation.

17 Now, what we don't know is what is the effect of a drug that
18 occasionally -- rarely, perhaps -- can cause an injury to the liver when you
19 already have another problem, when you've already got congestive heart
20 failure, when you've already got alcoholic hepatitis, when you're 72 years old
21 and you've been through anesthesia and surgery. We don't know those
22 combination effects.

1 And yes, Sid, I am impressed with the ATLAS data, which I saw for
2 the first time this morning, on -- the long-term six-month data compared to
3 placebo looks good. But I want to see more, in answer to your question. I'd
4 like to see the long-term data.

5 We should have learned a lesson from ximelagatran. We didn't see
6 the signal in the short-term orthopedic study, which was a two-week study for,
7 I think, knee replacement, but we did begin to see the signal out there beyond
8 five, six weeks and beyond in the atrial fibrillation patients. And I'd like
9 to see those data before I'm convinced that there is no problem with the
10 liver.

11 DR. WOLFE: So your answer, if I may read between the lines, is that
12 you think that we should wait for more long-term data before making an
13 approval decision?

14 DR. SENIOR: Unless it can be shown -- I'm not convinced yet. If --
15 if rivaroxaben is truly reducing the risk of fatal pulmonary emboli -- not
16 just all this combined end point where you throw everything but the kitchen
17 sink in it -- but fatal pulmonary emboli are what we're trying to prevent.

18 If it can be shown that the drug is saving more lives than it's
19 risking, then I think I would be -- I would think reduction in mortality would
20 trump the risk of liver injury.

21 So -- but I haven't been convinced that those data are real. I
22 think we need to see that.

1 DR. WOLFE: Thank you.

2 DR. LINCOFF: Can I just clarify. So the ATLAS data -- I mean, is
3 there a time frame for that? Because that's a sizable number of patients.
4 That's 2200 patients exposed for six months.

5 DR. SENIOR: The studies are already underway. They have thousands
6 of patients in the long-term studies. We just haven't seen the data yet.

7 DR. LINCOFF: No, I understand, but this is still a sizable database
8 that is completed, that does provide six months' data that is within the range
9 of -- similar to the ximelagatran. I realize that was a larger experience --
10 do you have a comment?

11 DR. DiBATTISTE: Yes.

12 DR. SENIOR: Agreed. It's helpful, very helpful. And it's hopeful.
13 I would like to see a drug approved that really saves lives and has more
14 benefit than risk.

15 DR. DiBATTISTE: Just to confirm, the ATLAS study has been
16 completed. Although the study report has not been finalized, the study was
17 completed months ago, and the data were submitted in pieces, initially in the
18 NDA, and then further in the four-month update. And then the final data that
19 you saw today were submitted in early February, I believe, to FDA. And those
20 data represent, as you point out, results in 3491 patients, 2200 of whom
21 received rivaroxaben.

22 DR. LINCOFF: And EINSTEIN is also -- because, in total, you end up

1 -- in your CC-63, you have 4656 patients exposed to rivaroxaben in the total.
2 Are all those data in a form that the FDA could review as rigorously as
3 they've reviewed these others? Because these are long-term data.

4 DR. DiBATTISTE: Yes. So on this slide the first line includes 824
5 subjects in phase 2, and all those data are completed and submitted. The
6 ATLAS data we just described.

7 The EINSTEIN study is ongoing. It is an open-label study, and so
8 those data are available on a rolling fashion.

9 DR. LINCOFF: Thank you. Dr. Venitz?

10 DR. VENITZ: Thank you. I wanted to follow up on Dr. Gross'
11 question about the dose response with Dr. DiBattiste. I was intrigued when I
12 saw the package that you provided us with where you actually showed the dose
13 response for both the efficacy, the reduction incidence of VTE, and the
14 increased incidence of bleeding as a safety signal.

15 I was mostly intrigued by the fact that you actually compared it
16 graphically with the effects of enoxaparin. I'm looking at page 79. That's
17 where the graph is. And I was wondering whether you could maybe put the graph
18 up and discuss a statement that I'm going to make, whether you agree or
19 disagree with it. Because the way I look at it, comparing to enoxaparin, all
20 the doses that you have of your compound show significant, or at least
21 numerically improvement relative to the incidence of total VTEs. On the other
22 hand, they also show increased bleeding risks.

1 Would you agree or disagree with that statement?

2 DR. PETERS: Is this the correct figure that you're referring to --

3 DR. VENITZ: Yes.

4 DR. PETERS: -- from the briefing book?

5 DR. VENITZ: Yes, the 11527 study, correct.

6 DR. PETERS: And just to reframe the question --

7 DR. VENITZ: If I compare your comparator to your doses that you
8 have from 5 to 40 milligrams per day, that all your doses have increased
9 efficacy relative to the comparator, but they have increased, or at least the
10 same, incidence of bleeding.

11 DR. PETERS: So the enoxaparin comparator group rate in this study
12 was close to 20 percent, so that is higher than all of the rivaroxaben groups
13 in this one once-daily study. Again, I think, as pointed out earlier, we do
14 need to be a bit careful. There's 100 to 150 people per group, so it's
15 relatively small sample sizes. In a sister study to this one, the enoxaparin
16 was actually lower than that, so the rates may be closer than this appears.

17 DR. VENITZ: Okay.

18 DR. PETERS: The rate -- as we looked at all the data -- and we can
19 maybe show the phase 2 table from the briefing book as well -- so this was one
20 study out of four. It was the only study with once-daily dosing in phase 2.

21 So if you look at the bleeding rate, certainly -- and we showed the
22 numbers on the other graph. There were three at the 5-milligram dose, one,

1 and then six at the 20. So that 20-milligram dose group does appear to be
2 above the dose response curve, although it's still within the upper bound of
3 the enoxaparin confidence interval.

4 So we do -- there's no disagreement that bleeding increases with
5 dose. I mean, that is definitely true. And beyond the dose of 10-milligram,
6 I think there's also no disagreement that there's little gain in efficacy.

7 DR. VENITZ: So would it then be reasonable for me to conclude that
8 if you had used a lower dose of enoxaparin, which you obviously didn't, that
9 you could -- I'm sorry -- a higher dose of enoxaparin, that you could actually
10 improve, potentially, the efficacy and, at the same time, see the same
11 bleeding rates that you see at your 20 and 20-milligram doses? In other
12 words, it's the degree of anticoagulation, really, that drives your efficacy
13 and safety, and your dose is just something that you use to find the right
14 balance, but you could do the same thing for enoxaparin -- forget the fact
15 that it's used at an approved dosing regimen right now.

16 DR. PETERS: Right. Well, but -- correct, if we used a different
17 dose of enoxaparin, we would get different results, but in all of our
18 programs, both phase 2 and phase 3, except for the RECORD 3 40-milligram once
19 daily, with did use approved enoxaparin regimen. So it's difficult to
20 speculate on what might happen with a different enoxaparin dose.

21 If we could have the slide on -- this is a very busy slide, but it
22 was in the briefing book, so hopefully you looked at it. I just wanted to

1 point out some of the bleeding event numbers and also the efficacy event
2 numbers.

3 So if you look at the bottom row, which is all three of the twice
4 daily studies pooled -- so that's the other three that we did in addition to
5 the one we just looked at -- and you can see the rate of 7.1 percent at 2-1/2
6 twice daily, which is 5-milligrams total daily dose, 9.4 percent and then 9.9.

7 So, again, when we looked at all of the data from phase 2, looked at
8 all of the data we had from clinical pharmacology, we actually looked at the
9 range from 5 to 20. 20, as you highlighted, is maybe getting close to, even
10 in the phase 2 studies, the bleeding risk was clearly higher than 10 or 5, and
11 the efficacy gained from going from 10 to 20 did not seem to be there.

12 And then the 5 -- I showed you the data that we were concerned about
13 loss of efficacy with the 5-milligram dose. So it really kind of homed in to
14 the 10-milligram once-daily dose as the one picked for phase 3.

15 As we look at the different subgroups and think about a lower dose,
16 or restricting use in certain subpopulations, you know, the bleeding risk,
17 again, is in the 20 to 50 percent range between a 10 and a 20-milligram dose
18 increase on -- absolute bleeding event rates in the 2 to 3 percent range. So
19 we're not talking about huge absolute differences in bleeding events, and we
20 saw substantial reductions in the total VTE end point in the individual
21 studies.

22 DR. VENITZ: You've already anticipated my next question, because it

1 was exactly to look at this very table, because it does suggest that if you go
2 from 10 to 20-milligram -- and this is where you pool across all your phase 2
3 studies, so you have a larger number -- in other words, you have more
4 confidence in the incidence rate -- you're basically doubling the incidence of
5 bleeding, going from 10 to 20.

6 DR. PETERS: Not from 10 to -- from 10 to 20 twice daily, so --
7 correct. That's from 20 to 40. So -- right. So look at the 5-milligram BID
8 is the 10-milligram dose, is the 9.4 percent in the bottom row as an example -
9 - goes to 9.9 percent at 20 a day, and then it goes to 18 percent.

10 So that is why, when I said earlier, we drew the line at a doubling
11 of the dose. So we do agree that we do not want to expose people to more than
12 a two-fold increase in dose because, once we get beyond that 20-milligram dose
13 level, the curve does seem to be steeper.

14 And that's true if you look up at the major bleeding event as well.
15 It goes from 1.6 to 2.3 between 10 and 20, which is a modest increase. But
16 then it goes from the 2.3 -- it doubles again to 4.6.

17 So we are agreed. We would like to keep exposures at the 10 twice a
18 day and lower range in our discussions with the agency.

19 DR. VENITZ: Thank you.

20 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Skinner?

21 DR. SKINNER: Actually, that was just my question that he was
22 dealing with, the BID dosing thing.

1 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Kaul?

2 DR. KAUL: I have a comment/question for the sponsor and then a
3 question for Dr. Xu.

4 I'm trying to understand the benefit, the driver of benefit.
5 Although the composite end point is recommended by the regulatory agencies to
6 meet licensing requirements, this approach may mislead if the components are
7 of widely differing importance to patients and to practicing clinicians. And
8 the size of effect differs markedly across components.

9 So the analysis of the composite end point in RECORD 1 is quite
10 instructive in this regard. You have 18 versus 58 events in the primary end
11 point, translating into a 70 percent risk reduction.

12 85 percent of this benefit was driven by the impact on all DVTs,
13 which is the most prevalent but, arguably, not the most important component.

14 With respect to non-fatal pulmonary embolism, the point estimates
15 favor the comparator. There are four versus one, translating to a risk ratio
16 of 3.94, and the death was neutral.

17 So when you look at this and you do a formal analysis of
18 heterogeneity, there is significant heterogeneity across the different
19 components. So it is driven by all DVTs, which are presumably picked up on
20 the basis of venography.

21 And I would like to ask -- see a show of hands here of the panel
22 members, with the permission of the Chair, how many of us, or you, use

1 venography to diagnose DVTs in clinical practice routinely?

2 DR. LINCOFF: I'm not sure that's all that relevant. It's an
3 appropriate end point for a trial. I mean, we've already heard from the FDA
4 that this is an appropriate --

5 DR. KAUL: Maybe we could come back to that.

6 DR. LINCOFF: Yeah.

7 DR. KAUL: All right. So -- that was my comment. The question I
8 have for you is, if we focus on symptomatic VTE and death and focus on trials
9 1 and 4, you have an upper bound of the hazard ratio of 1.5 and 1.3. The
10 question I have for you is, did it meet the non-inferiority criteria in these
11 two trials?

12 DR. PETERS: So let me answer the -- so there were not non-
13 inferiority bounds estimated for symptomatic events because, in order to do
14 non-inferiority, we have to have some placebo-controlled data on which to set,
15 you know, how much of the effect we're going to retain.

16 Previous drugs approved based on venography, there is no basis for
17 really establishing a non-inferiority margin. So that's the answer to the
18 question. I would like just to comment to your comment. You picked the one
19 study where the symptomatic PE went in the wrong direction based on a very
20 small number of events. If you look at all three of the other studies, it is
21 actually all of the symptomatic events -- the symptomatic DVT, the PEs and the
22 deaths -- do favor or are neutral for the death end point I think in RECORD 4,

1 but they do, in RECORD 2, 3 and 4 consistently favor rivaroxaben which is why,
2 when we pull them together across all four studies, we have a very strong
3 result.

4 DR. KAUL: I would agree, that is quite correct. In RECORD 4 there
5 is no heterogeneity. So are you suggesting that there are no data for
6 symptomatic VTE for enoxaparin versus placebo comparison?

7 DR. PETERS: The only data I am aware of is looking at meta analyses
8 of pooled extended low molecular weight heparin versus short-term low
9 molecular weight heparin where, again, in each individual study, based on
10 venography, there were clear reductions in symptomatic events -- and,
11 actually, if we could pull up the slide with the ACCP data for venography
12 events versus symptomatic events.

13 Where in those symptomatic -- so I'm actually aware of two
14 situations. One is for the total hip replacement, extended therapy versus
15 short-term therapy, where there were six individual studies, all of them, by
16 venography end points, reduced total VTE. When you do a meta analysis for
17 that extended period -- not for the initial period -- there were reductions in
18 symptomatic events. But that doesn't apply directly here.

19 And similarly fondaparinux, they did an extended treatment after hip
20 fracture and showed in that individual study clear venographic reductions, but
21 also parallel reductions in symptomatic events.

22 Slide on.

1 This is actually from a very recent paper in Chest, February of this
2 year. And what you see to the far right -- this is looking at the relative
3 risks of venographic and symptomatic VTE from large -- defined as greater than
4 500-patient -- trials, comparing pharmacologic agents with placebo. And the
5 far right is venographic deep vein thrombosis, you know, a very large
6 reduction, and pretty tight confidence intervals because of a lot of events.

7 Next to that, moving to the left, you have symptomatic deep vein
8 thrombosis, which has a very similar median but much wider confidence
9 intervals, because there aren't many events. Then you have any pulmonary
10 embolism and you have any deep vein thrombosis, symptomatic and asymptomatic.

11 So in the literature, looking across studies -- and our data is very
12 consistent with this when we look at our symptomatic event reductions and we
13 look at the venographic-based reductions, which are mostly asymptomatic DVTs,
14 we see very concordant reductions.

15 DR. KAUL: So if I'm reading this data right, the upper bound is 20
16 percent, right? 20 percent risk reduction? 20 to 80 percent risk reduction.
17 Is that correct? .2 to .8.

18 DR. PETERS: For which column?

19 DR. KAUL: For the symptomatic deep vein thrombosis.

20 DR. PETERS: Right. So it looks like the median is about -- so it
21 looks like the median is about .4, right. And it looks like, right, it goes -
22 - the range goes up to about .8. But again, this is not --

1 DR. KAUL: So -- just bear with me. So 20 percent to 80 percent
2 risk reduction. And if you were to use these data to construct your non-
3 inferiority margin, what would your margin be based on this data?

4 DR. PETERS: I'm not sure I should try to calculate it here on --

5 DR. KAUL: 10 percent.

6 DR. PETERS: -- the spot.

7 DR. KAUL: Half of 20 percent, which is the lower limit, would be 10
8 percent, meaning that your hazard ratio should not exceed 1.10. Now, the
9 estimation of non-inferiority margin is not just purely a statistical
10 exercise. It has to be justified on the base of clinical reasoning.

11 DR. PETERS: Right.

12 DR. KAUL: I'm willing to concede that this should be around about
13 25 percent. And if you use that criteria -- mind you, this is all post-hoc --
14 the non-inferiority criteria would not be met with regard to symptomatic VTE
15 in RECORD 1 and RECORD 4. Would that be a correct statement?

16 DR. PETERS: As individual studies.

17 DR. KAUL: Correct.

18 DR. PETERS: Right. But again, we showed the RECORD 1 and 4
19 combined if people -- and you were interested in that. And that has a hazard
20 ratio of 1.03 as the upper bound, which would meet either of your criteria.

21 But, again, I think it's very problematic to try to design non-
22 inferiority margins on very low-frequency events in an individual study that

1 was not powered to detect differences in those events. I mean, that's just --

2 DR. KAUL: And the solution for that is what?

3 DR. PETERS: Do very, very large clinical studies.

4 DR. KAUL: Or have a placebo arm.

5 DR. PETERS: But we -- we had, again, agreement with all these study
6 designs through the special protocol assessment procedure with FDA. Each
7 study individually did meet its primary end point, which is clinically
8 meaningful. I mean, there is a relationship between the asymptomatic events
9 and the symptomatic. They move in parallel reductions. So I would actually
10 submit that our estimates for the total VTE events would be a good estimate
11 for our treatment effects on the symptomatic events.

12 DR. LINCOFF: Just so no one thinks otherwise, placebo control in
13 this setting is unethical. There's no potential for that.

14 Did you have a related question?

15 DR. KAUL: No. A question for Dr. Xu.

16 Slide number 14. Your pooled estimates have an upper boundary of
17 1.44, and so my question to you is, do you think that this would meet non-
18 inferiority criteria?

19 DR. ZALKIKAR: From statistical point of view, this analysis was not
20 designed for any confirmatory analysis, whether superiority or non-
21 inferiority. They had .05 type I error, but each of the four RECORD studies
22 which were used for total VTE. And now the prespecified plan, so-called

1 prespecified plan for the pooled analysis had one end point of symptomatic VTE
2 or death -- if you want to apply .05 to that, then you have to pretend --
3 that's another -- study number 5, which you cannot do, because it's pooled
4 data.

5 So there was no confirmatory analysis of any kind of hypothesis from
6 this pooled analysis. This is all exploratory.

7 DR. KAUL: Are you suggesting that we shouldn't have pooled the data
8 to begin with?

9 DR. ZALKIKAR: I'm only suggesting that this should be viewed as
10 exploratory analysis which, at best, is hypothesis generating. That's all.

11 DR. KAUL: I agree with you, but you haven't answered my question.
12 Are you -- do you think that pooling the data is valid?

13 DR. ZALKIKAR: Pooling the data for exploratory analysis is valid,
14 yes.

15 DR. PETERS: So, again, just -- if I could comment on this slide and
16 make the statement again that there was a statistical analysis plan for this
17 pooled analysis that specified the end point and the method.

18 This result for RECORD 2 -- we have not seen these data, and it is
19 very puzzling how we could get a hazard ratio over 2 based on the raw data in
20 that study.

21 So if we could actually show the Kaplan Meier -- and a hazard ratio
22 of 4 for the bleeding events. If I could actually show the Kaplan Meier for

1 RECORD 2 which had three events on rivaroxaben, if I remember, and 15 on
2 enoxaparin -- so slide on.

3 So here's symptomatic VTE or death for the RECORD 2 study. You can
4 see the rivaroxaben group in the solid line at the bottom had one or two
5 events very early and then very flat, and a few vary at the end. And then the
6 dosing, again, was stopped at about day 12. And the Kaplan Meier curve for
7 the enoxaparin in the first 12 days, and then placebo -- there's separation of
8 those curves both in the enoxaparin period and in the placebo-controlled
9 period.

10 So how you take this raw data and get a hazard ratio of 2 for that
11 study for efficacy is hard for me to understand.

12 And if I could -- do we have the Kaplan Meier for the major --

13 DR. LINCOFF: Actually, before you show that, this was one of my
14 questions as well. I'm not sure how -- I mean, that drives much of -- this
15 pooled analysis that the FDA presented was this hazard ratio of 2 for RECORD
16 2. And I agree, I don't -- I mean, no matter how you censure this, I don't
17 know how you turn this into a worse outcome with rivaroxaben.

18 So perhaps before you go on to the bleeding, we can find out how
19 that was done. And then, by all means, show your bleeding.

20 DR. XU: That is based on consider of duration of treatment, age and
21 study. So I adjust this rate covaried, and get that result.

22 DR. PETERS: And the adjustment must -- okay. I mean, maybe we

1 should show the bleeding because the same issue probably applies for the
2 adjustments with both.

3 If we could have the slide for bleeding where the hazard ratio
4 became 4 -- slide on.

5 And here's the treatment-emergent major or non-major clinically
6 relevant bleeding -- again, the Kaplan Meier. So these are the real event
7 rates as they accrue in time. And you can see, actually, there's very little
8 separation between the curves during the first 12 days, which is active versus
9 active. And then a little bit of separation after the active treatment
10 period, but certainly not a four-fold increase in the rates, which would be
11 off this scale.

12 So, again, I'm not sure how these adjustments were done.

13 And, actually, if I could show the symptomatic VTE or death subgroup
14 figure to show that we did have consistent results for the age subgroup and
15 all the other subgroups in this pooled analysis.

16 And one other comment is that we did stratify the pooled analysis.
17 It is not correct that it wasn't adjusted at all. We did stratify the pooled
18 analysis by study. So -- slide on.

19 Here's the data for symptomatic VTE or death for the subgroups. We
20 didn't do all the subgroups we did for total VTE because there were smaller
21 numbers of events. But you can see here again for age particularly, which you
22 adjusted by, the confidence intervals there for the highest age group is a

1 little bit closer to no difference. But certainly consistent effects being
2 directionally favoring rivaroxaben versus enoxaparin in all the age groups.

3 And, in fact, for the age group less than 65 and -- 65 to 75, the
4 confidence interval excludes no difference on these symptomatic events in
5 those age groups. So this -- the data -- we haven't had a chance to look --
6 to look at these data. This is the first we've seen it today.

7 DR. LINCOFF: Okay. We're going to revisit this -- it is getting
8 well into the lunch period, so we're going to stop now.

9 I now that Dr. Neaton has one question of data that he'd like to see
10 when we come back, and then I know that we're going to be coming back to this
11 issue. And we'll start, though, with Dr. Paganini who has been very patient.

12 DR. NEATON: I just have one question -- and maybe the sponsor or
13 the FDA has done it -- that we can kind of come back to to look at this so-
14 called pooled analysis. The pooled analysis should not be done just by
15 throwing everything together. If that was done, that's wrong. However, what
16 I'd like to see is a Cox model stratified by study for the symptomatic VTE or
17 death end point -- no other covariates -- stratified by the four studies, and
18 to get that estimate of the hazard ratio that we can look at after lunch.

19 DR. LINCOFF: All right. With that, we're going to now break for
20 lunch. Maybe we can cut it a little short. We'll reconvene at 1:10. Panel
21 members, please remember there should be no discussion of the meeting during
22 lunch amongst yourselves or with any member of the audience. Thank you.

1 (Whereupon, at 12:19 p.m., a lunch recess was taken.)

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1 AFTERNOON SESSION

2 (1:12 p.m.)

3 DR. LINCOFF: If we could reconvene, please. So just a brief
4 overview for the rest of the day. We're going to start with the open public
5 hearing. Then we'll resume with the questions to the sponsor and the FDA, and
6 then follow up with the questions that are going to be asked of the panel.

7 Now we're beginning the open public hearing. I have a statement.

8 Both the Food and Drug Administration and the public believe in a
9 transparent process for information-gathering and decision-making. To ensure
10 such transparency at the open public hearing session of the advisory committee
11 meeting, FDA believes it's important to understand the context of an
12 individual's presentation.

13 For this reason, FDA encourages you, the open public hearing
14 speaker, at the beginning of your written or oral statement, to advise the
15 committee of any financial relationship that you may have with the sponsor,
16 its product and, if known, its direct competitors.

17 For example, this financial information may include the sponsor's
18 payment of your travel, lodging or other expenses in connection with your
19 attendance at the meeting.

20 Likewise, FDA encourages you, at the beginning of your statement, to
21 advise the committee if you do not have any such financial relationships.

22 If you choose not to address this issue of financial relationship at

1 the beginning of your statement, it will not preclude you from speaking.

2 The FDA and this committee place great importance in the open public
3 hearing process. The insights and comments provided can help the agency and
4 this committee in their consideration of the issues before them.

5 That said, in many instances and for many topics, there will be a
6 variety of opinions. One of our goals today is for this open public hearing
7 to be conducted in a fair and open way where every participant is listened to
8 carefully and treated with dignity, courtesy and respect.

9 Therefore, please speak only when recognized by the Chair. Thank
10 you for your cooperation.

11 So if we could have the first...

12 MR. HENRY: Good aft. My name is David Henry. First, I would be
13 remiss if I didn't thank the committee for the opportunity to speak to you
14 today. We definitely appreciate that.

15 I am here today with support from the National Alliance for
16 Thrombosis and Thrombophilia. To meet the financial requirements, I can state
17 that while we do receive some funds from pharmaceutical companies, it is for
18 the purpose of setting up outreach, education and website development. In no
19 way are we here to promote any particular pharmaceutical interests. We also
20 receive money from the CDC and others for the furtherance of our education and
21 awareness projects.

22 The support that we get -- that I get from that is that I am a board

1 member. I am the impending -- incoming treasurer for the organization. I am
2 a long-term warfarin user as a result of idiopathic DVT and PE events, and I
3 have a very personal interest for that reason.

4 What I'd like to do very briefly is a little bit of information on
5 that, a little bit of information on why we are of interest -- why we have an
6 interest in the topic, share a very personal experience that occurred to
7 another board member who, unfortunately, could not be here today, and then
8 some results that we're interested in from a personal perspective from our
9 organization.

10 NATT is a nationwide community-based volunteer health organization.
11 We have a mission to prevent, diagnose and treat thrombosis and thrombophilia
12 through research, education, support and advocacy. We were awarded -- that is
13 our mission. We were awarded two cooperative agreements by the CDC in 2007
14 through 2009, supporting the topics of patient education, health --
15 professional education, website development and also the development of the
16 nationwide chapter network for our group.

17 In September of 2008 the Surgeon General issued a call to action to
18 prevent deep vein thrombosis and pulmonary embolism, spotlighting the public
19 health urgency affecting somewhere between 350 and 600,000 Americans annually
20 who have blood clots, those resulting in approximately 100,000 deaths.

21 While recent data from Mayo Clinic suggests a higher number of
22 affected Americans and a mortality rate approaching perhaps 300,000 -- while

1 the numbers may vary, the threat is very real. Whichever data is used, blood
2 clots, many of which can be prevented, represent a leading cause of death in
3 the United States.

4 Of people that have DVT and PE episodes, 30 percent die within one
5 month of diagnosis. 25 percent of those with PE die suddenly.

6 DVT and PE survivors face an uncertain future, as one-third have a
7 recurrence within ten years, and one-third with DVT experience other
8 complications, such as post-thrombotic syndrome.

9 In the call to action, the Surgeon General had specific language the
10 important work that you're here to begin today. In that regard, an entire
11 section was devoted to gaps in application, an awareness evidence-based
12 interventions.

13 Interestingly enough, considerable documentation exists that
14 discloses evidence-based DVT and PE guidelines are not being followed. One
15 large epidemiological study disclosed that a majority of at-risk patients with
16 ultrasound-confirmed DVT were not prophylaxed despite the risk.

17 So the CDC recommended encouraging the development of new
18 pharmaceutical agents with faster onset, a wider therapeutic range and fewer
19 food and drug interactions. That was from the call to action. The call to
20 action also recommends conducting research into the best drugs, dosing
21 strategies and anticoagulant treatment regimens for certain patient
22 populations.

1 The demand for hip and knee replacements is trending upward due to
2 our aging population. Again, the numbers vary greatly. Some numbers that
3 we've seen look like 1.2 million may experience these procedures this year.
4 And in the future, the trends will probably be up. Baby boomers, as a result
5 of their aging and staying active, want these treatments.

6 The reluctance to follow evidence-based guidelines on the part of
7 orthopedic surgeons who treat these patients is of great concern to us.
8 Obviously, the major concern is bleeding, and it might be said that a clot
9 could be an act of God, whereas bleeding is a surgical error -- we are not
10 sure that we understand why orthopedists don't implement prophylaxis to a
11 greater extent than they do now, other than accepted guidelines.

12 What I'd like to do at this point is introduce a letter written by
13 Tom Hogan, who is our board secretary. Tom could not be here today, but he
14 experienced recently a hip replacement and had some things that he wanted to
15 share for information for the committee. The letter reads as follows:

16 My name is Tom Hogan. I'm secretary of NATT and also a recent hip
17 replacement patient. December of 2008 I had a hip replacement surgery to my
18 right hip. Going into this operation, I knew the procedure was considered a
19 high risk for development of blood clots. I also knew that anticoagulant
20 medication needed to be used during my surgery. But what I would like to
21 point out is I knew this not because the orthopedic surgeon told me, but
22 rather through my own research.

1 You see, back in the early and late '90s I suffered two separate
2 DVTs and a pulmonary embolism and was subsequently diagnosed in 1996 as having
3 Factor V Leiden thrombophilia. As a result, I am on life-long Coumadin
4 therapy. When I discussed my medical past with the orthopedic surgeon, his
5 reply was that I was going to be his first thrombophilia patient. My silent
6 response to him was first that he knew of, given that 5 percent of the
7 population has an underlying thrombophilia.

8 I asked if a hematologist was assigned to his medical team to manage
9 anticoagulation and his reply was no, I would need to discuss this issue
10 separately with the medical center's hematologist. It was not a normal
11 protocol to have his patient assigned to an anticoagulation manager.

12 As a result of our conversation, I met with a staff hematologist to
13 ensure anticoagulation prophylaxis was used both pre and post-surgery.

14 My surgery went well, as did my recovery. During my stay, I had the
15 pleasure of having a roommate who had the same procedure done by -- the same
16 day by the same physician, and we were able to compare notes in regards to our
17 recovery and our symptoms. One glaring discrepancy in our treatment was that
18 I was on anticoagulation medication while he was not, yet we both had
19 pneumatic stockings while in bed; however, guidelines highly recommend
20 anticoagulant medication be used in patients with hip and knee, and it did not
21 seem to be the norm at this hospital. I can't say that every patient who had
22 knee or hip surgery was on aspirin therapy, but I got the impression they

1 were.

2 If I wasn't an educated patient who knew risks and wasn't a life-
3 long Coumadin patient, I probably would have only been on the aspirin therapy
4 following my surgery. Anticoagulation medicine not only prevents DVT and
5 possible PE following this type of surgery, but in the long run, may well save
6 a patient's life.

7 With the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services' recent ruling
8 regarding hospital-acquired DVT/PE, I am truly dumbfounded that
9 anticoagulation management wasn't a part of the standard protocol at this
10 prestigious medical center.

11 Speaking to the local Coumadin clinic at another hospital,
12 apparently the use of anticoagulants during hip and knee replacements is also
13 a problem. Do the protocol suggest use of anticoagulants following surgery?
14 The majority of orthopedic surgeons felt the risk of bleeding was more
15 important than the risk of clotting.

16 As a patient and a patient advocate, I feel it's essential that
17 orthopedic surgeons follow evidence-based guidelines regarding the use of
18 anticoagulants as part of hip and knee replacement surgeries. While I marvel
19 at my surgeon's skill in replacing my hip, I am profoundly disappointed that
20 it appears I only received proper anticoagulation management because of my
21 history with blood clots and underlying thrombophilia.

22 Just think of the hundreds of other hip and knee replacement

1 patients he will see each year who will not be completely protected from DVT
2 and life-threatening PE.

3 My surgeon is not alone, as I understand many, if not most,
4 orthopedic surgeons are reluctant to use currently available anticoagulants.
5 It's my hope that if your review of the safety and efficacy of rivaroxaben is
6 positive, it will be approved by the FDA as soon as possible because I believe
7 this may help overcome much of the reluctance to prophylaxis by many
8 orthopedic surgeons because of what appears to be a more acceptable management
9 strategy, particularly if taken for four to six weeks after surgery.

10 More acceptable because of uncomplicated treatment by taking an oral
11 pill versus worrying about injections -- I had 66 injections in my stomach
12 over 33 days -- or the bridging of injections and warfarin following surgery.

13 At current, low molecular weight heparins and warfarin are the
14 suggested means of treatment. Products like rivaroxaben may well be the wave
15 of the future. I appreciate that, while reviewing this drug, the
16 cardiovascular and renal drugs advisory committee will carefully consider the
17 safety and efficacy of this medication.

18 Thank you very much for your efforts in safeguarding and expanding
19 therapeutic options for me and millions of Americans at risk for DVT or PE
20 while undergoing hip or knee replacement surgery in the years ahead.

21 Respectfully, Tom Hogan, secretary.

22 Where this really goes is that we believe patients will benefit from

1 the acceptance of drugs like this because of no INR monitoring, pill instead
2 of injection, limited or no food interactions, minimal interactions with other
3 drugs and quick on and offset.

4 Moreover, if the potential benefits are realized, patients will
5 experience close to optimal care, reduced risk for complications, increased
6 acceptance by orthopedic surgeons performing hip and knee replacements, and
7 reduced morbidity and mortality.

8 As an organization, NATT supports the Surgeon General's call to
9 action, and we appreciate the committee's review of this promising drug. We
10 would like to have a thorough review of safety and efficacy and, if approval
11 is recommended, we urge an expedited FDA consideration so that more than 1
12 million hip and knee replacement patients annually can reap all of the
13 benefits as soon as possible.

14 I thank you very much for your time today.

15 DR. LINCOFF: Thank you very much.

16 The open public hearing portion of this meeting is now concluded,
17 and we will no longer take comments from the audience.

18 The committee will now turn its attention to address the task at
19 hand, the careful consideration of the data before the committee as well as
20 the public comments.

21 I'd like to continue now with the questions -- we had at the lunch
22 break a question regarding a re-analysis by Dr. Neaton.

1 Jim, do you want to expand at all -- any more on this, or just allow
2 the sponsor to make their comments?

3 DR. NEATON: In relation to the -- I don't know whether you want to
4 do it now or later. I have, like, three or four questions that relate to the
5 primary end point analyses.

6 DR. LINCOFF: Well, perhaps we'll let them present -- address your
7 question, then actually Dr. Gross was first, and then we'll come back to you.

8 DR. PETERS: So -- slide on. So I believe the -- slide on. All
9 right. Thank you.

10 So I believe the question was how we adjusted for study. So what
11 this table shows is the Cox proportional hazards analysis of the symptomatic
12 efficacy end points of VTE or death and PE or death in the 1 to 4 pooled
13 analysis. The analysis we actually did as primary is the left column. So the
14 study was included as a covariate, and we did it as a stratified model on the
15 right. And you can see the differences are very, very -- they're essentially
16 identical, both statistically significant.

17 There was also the question raised earlier about the prevention of
18 the really important events, the PE or death. We did do that composite end
19 point. It was post-hoc, to be very clear. The results were in the briefing
20 book, and you see them again here. But we did have reductions for death or PE
21 of -- and the upper confidence interval does exclude 1, which would suggest
22 that we are reducing those events. Both death and PE were reduced about

1 equally, and the number of events was 8 versus 16 in the treatment period.

2 So we would like to have Dr. Friedman -- there's been a lot of
3 discussion around the pooling of all four studies based on differences in the
4 enoxaparin regimens. So if we could have Dr. Friedman just make a very brief
5 comment about the enoxaparin dosing.

6 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Neaton, did you have a follow-up on this slide
7 before we do that?

8 DR. NEATON: Maybe while going up to the microphone -- I just want
9 to -- I think you said this, but the analysis on the left, the top line, the
10 symptomatic VTE or death was prespecified to be a pooled analysis across the
11 four studies before you saw any data?

12 DR. PETERS: Correct.

13 DR. FRIEDMAN: Thank you. Let me just speak to the relevance of the
14 RECORD 2 and RECORD 3 study because, in fact, they are extremely clinical
15 important.

16 The RECORD 2 study looked at extended prophylaxis. We have had a
17 number of papers published in the past, beginning in 1996 with two papers out
18 of Europe, from Planes in France and Bergqvist in Sweden, showing a decrease
19 statistically in the venographic rates after a total hip arthroplasty. Each
20 site had approximately a couple hundred patients.

21 We did a similar study in the United States and published that in
22 2001 with 438 patients, and showed the same thing. But each study in and of

1 itself was empowered to show symptomatic events, so the meta analysis that was
2 shown before does show that, but again, that's been slow to be accepted by
3 orthopedic surgeons. So I would say, in the United States, most physicians do
4 not carry out prophylaxis in total hip patients for four weeks.

5 The value of this RECORD 2 study is that it was powered to show a
6 significant difference in symptomatic events, which it did show.

7 There are other reasons why we don't carry prophylaxis out to four
8 weeks for orthopedic patients in total hips. Aside from the lack of
9 symptomatic data, there's also the fact that patients have to be injected
10 daily for four weeks, and there's a cost associated with that.

11 So I would submit to you, now that we have the symptomatic data
12 available from this study, that may change practice pattern behaviors.

13 In the RECORD 3 study, it is true that the 40-milligram once a day
14 enoxaparin dose is not approved in the United States. But I can tell you, in
15 the real world, it is used frequently. And why? Well, again, when patients
16 go home on post-op day three or post-op day four, it's very difficult to send
17 a patient home with twice-a-day injections for another ten days or so.
18 There's a cost associated with that, and there's numerous injections twice a
19 day. It's very hard to sell a patient on twice-a-day injections.

20 You can get them to do once-a-day injections, but twice-a-day is
21 very, very difficult.

22 So as a result, physicians in the real world will send their

1 patients home on 40 milligrams once a day for another 10 or 12 days to get
2 that 14-day total. And that's what goes on.

3 Now, if you have an agent such as rivaroxaben that's oral and once a
4 day, you, in fact, may change off-label behavior and you may promote on-label
5 behavior. And I think from a public health point of view, on-label behavior
6 and practice by everything-based guidelines is something I think we would all
7 like to see.

8 DR. LINCOFF: All right. Dr. Gross, I think you had a question.

9 DR. GROSS: Yes, thank you, Michael. I have three questions.

10 I feel kind of naked without laboratory tests telling me where I am.
11 Is it possible to do factor 10a levels or activity? Any relevance for
12 bleeding tests or INRs? You know, I haven't heard that mentioned one way or
13 the other. And it might help us understanding if there -- if something does
14 eventually become apparent about cardiovascular risk, whether patients become
15 hypercoagulable when you stop the drug.

16 DR. PETERS: So -- slide on.

17 Rivaroxaben does affect global coagulation tests. This is data here
18 that's right from the briefing book that shows the factor 10a inhibition in
19 the PT. This was with a very specific PT, the Neoplastin assay. So that
20 slope that you see here is very specific for that assay with a central lab.

21 So you can see there is a very good correlation between rivaroxaben
22 levels and inhibition of these pharmacodynamics assays.

1 We used the PT assay in the phase 3 program as a surrogate for
2 pharmacokinetics. We did look at the relationship between the peak PT levels
3 -- slide on -- that's shown here. And so the panel at the left is people with
4 no bleeding -- patients with no bleeding, major bleeding, clinically relevant
5 bleeding, and any bleeding at the far right.

6 And you can see, for all of those groups, if you look at the no
7 bleeding to get kind of the median in the spread, there is an increase in the
8 prothrombin time level at the day 6 peak, which you would expect -- it does go
9 up. But the people with bleeding did not have any difference in the median
10 levels or the range of levels.

11 So, again, within a 10-milligram dose, there's a relative limited
12 range of values, and there are lots of reasons that go into why people bleed.
13 So the prothrombin time doesn't seem to be particularly good at predicting who
14 would bleed and who would not bleed.

15 And I think -- there's a long precedence with the low molecular
16 weight heparins, when they first came out, without assays, to be able to
17 measure their effects. So a little bit were analogous to that situation here.

18 DR. GROSS: Okay. Thank you. My second question is, did you look
19 to see if recommendations were followed for transfusion? Transfusion is not a
20 benign thing, and if somebody drops their hemoglobin from, let's say, 13 to
21 10, and they're hemodynamically stable, they may not need a transfusion.

22 DR. PETERS: Transfusions were managed entirely at the discretion of

1 the local site. We had nothing in the protocol about -- a lot of these
2 patients will be transfused, and it was balanced between the two groups for
3 both hip and knee. But we did not manage the transfusions at all in the
4 protocol.

5 DR. GROSS: Okay. And my last question is Dr. Watkins did an
6 intensive analysis of deaths due to rivaroxaben. Has the same kind of
7 analysis been done with enoxaparin in the RECORD studies? Perhaps there is
8 something we need to know about enoxaparin that we don't now.

9 DR. PETERS: So I'll have Dr. Watkins come up and respond to that
10 question.

11 DR. WATKINS: There were no deaths at all in the RECORD trials, so
12 the deaths -- the six deaths that I showed were over the entire clinical
13 program, which includes ongoing studies, completed studies, blinded and
14 unblinded. So there were six total deaths. Four were treated with
15 rivaroxaben, one with placebo and one with enoxaparin.

16 Do you still want to hear any further information? Because the
17 question was, I think, directed towards the RECORD study.

18 DR. GROSS: Then maybe it wasn't the RECORD study, but there were --
19 in one of the presentations there were more deaths with enoxaparin than
20 rivaroxaben.

21 DR. WATKINS: It wouldn't have been deaths. It might have been in
22 some study -- slide on here.

1 This is the slide that I showed of the only deaths where there was
2 liver injury within 30 days of death defined by these criteria.

3 DR. GROSS: And not necessarily related to liver injury.

4 DR. PETERS: Right. So the overall death rate was 13 for
5 rivaroxaben and 25 for enoxaparin. That included treatment and follow-up, all
6 causes of death, bleeding, pulmonary emboli, pneumonia. That was the total
7 across both groups.

8 DR. GROSS: And were the enoxaparin deaths attributed to enoxaparin
9 or to something else?

10 DR. PETERS: We have the adjudication by the different committees.
11 If you would like to see -- the VT committee adjudicated deaths into VT-
12 related, not VT-related or unexplained.

13 Slide on.

14 So for the 13 and 25, you can see there were fewer confirmed PEs,
15 one versus three -- small numbers. This was a very rigorous -- you know, it
16 had to be really a definite PE. Not VT-related were 7 and 11. And
17 unexplained, which actually included quite a few events that were suspected
18 PEs, but not confirmed, were 5 versus 11.

19 DR. GROSS: Thank you.

20 DR. LINCOFF: Unless it's directly -- okay. Go ahead, Dr. Kaul.

21 DR. KAUL: Can we have the slide back, please?

22 If I understand correctly, of the 583 total VTEs, only four resulted

1 in death attributable to VTEs? That would come to a case fatality rate of
2 less than 1 percent, close to about .7 percent.

3 DR. PETERS: VTE -- again, these were centrally adjudicated with
4 very rigorous criteria. Autopsies often not done. You may not have
5 confirmatory imaging. So one versus three is a low number. There are likely
6 -- with the difficulty of diagnosing pulmonary emboli, there are likely, but
7 we don't know for sure, pulmonary embolism-related deaths in the other two
8 categories shown on this slide.

9 DR. KAUL: Are you agreeing with my statement that the case fatality
10 rate is .7 percent? Four out of 583?

11 DR. PETERS: The 583 --

12 DR. KAUL: Is total VTEs.

13 DR. PETERS: Then that would be correct, if those are the numbers.
14 I'm not as --

15 DR. KAUL: Okay. So contrast that with 37 major bleeding and two of
16 them resulted in fatality.

17 DR. PETERS: Right, but again --

18 DR. KAUL: So two out of 37 gives you a cast fatality rate of 5.4
19 percent. I'm just trying to sort of gauge --

20 DR. PETERS: Right, but those are the --

21 DR. KAUL: -- the clinical relevance of VTEs and bleeding.

22 DR. PETERS: Right. So there I think the denominators would need to

1 be different. You need to look at the safety denominators because there were
2 differing numbers of obviously asymptomatic DVT than major bleeds. And if you
3 look at overall mortality, it's 13 to 25. If you look at overall symptomatic
4 VTE or death, we had much more greater reduction in that than we had increase
5 in major bleeding events, which was 24 versus 13, an absolute difference of
6 11. And we had a much larger reduction in symptomatic VTE or death, most of
7 those people requiring full-dose anticoagulation for three months, you know,
8 clinically important events, as Dr. DiBattiste showed the clinical impact of
9 those.

10 So the case -- I'm not sure what point you're trying to make what
11 the case fatality within the thrombotic versus the bleeding end point.

12 DR. KAUL: Case fatality rate gives me an idea of how clinically
13 relevant an end point is. What are the consequences of an end point? That's
14 it.

15 DR. DiBATTISTE: We didn't do the case fatality rate analysis that
16 you've described and that I know you had done for the prasugrel analysis as
17 well. We did do a weighted utility analysis, which I think is another way at
18 getting at the same thing. It was described in the briefing book, and we can
19 -- if you'd like, we can discuss that in more detail, if that would maybe be
20 another way of getting to the same question.

21 DR. KAUL: Okay.

22 DR. PETERS: The other point to just make -- by intent to treat, it

1 was two events. But one event occurred intraoperatively. The person never
2 received rivaroxaben. So we have one excess death from bleeding. And even if
3 you take the very strict VTE-related, we had one versus three.

4 So we were numerically -- those numbers are too small to --

5 DR. KAUL: Agreed.

6 DR. LINCOFF: So Dr. Neaton --

7 DR. NEATON: I'd like to kind of come back to the FDA's
8 presentation, which I think kind of was very helpful, but raised a number of
9 questions. Just to make certain that we have the data straight in our mind
10 when we make the judgment.

11 Maybe to begin with, in the FDA presentations, there was not much of
12 a comment on the total VTE kind of end point with regard to the missing data.
13 And I just want to come back to the question I raised earlier. I looked at
14 the sensitivity analyses that the sponsor did in their report -- and they
15 commented on it briefly this morning.

16 I take it you carried out similar analyses and came to the same
17 conclusion based on what you've stated that there seems to be a clear effect
18 when you look at total VTE.

19 DR. ZALKIKAR: I didn't state my name earlier. My name is Jyoti
20 Zalkikar. I'm from the statistics review team at the FDA.

21 Yes, we did conduct all those sensitivity analyses, verified them,
22 matched the sponsor's results -- in terms of total VTE, yes, they pan out.

1 DR. NEATON: Okay. Thank you. So then it comes back to the
2 question I think Dr. Kaul raised earlier -- this is a composite outcome. And
3 if you do a study like this, it makes a lot of sense to throw all-cause
4 mortality and the pulmonary embolism events in there. I mean, you want to
5 include them as part of the composite, but understandably, when you design a
6 trial like this, you know in advance that this is going to be driven by the
7 events on the venography. That's just the way the study was set up and
8 designed per, I guess, guidelines from the FDA.

9 And so it is important, then, to look at the components and to be
10 confident, I believe, as Dr. Senior said earlier, that we see an effect on
11 those outcomes.

12 And so I understood -- from what I understood the sponsor did, and
13 showed on the slide earlier, to be kind of an analysis which I think directly
14 addressed that, I guess, in the way I would do it as a pooled analysis. So
15 what they did -- and the sponsor can correct me if I'm wrong -- is that you
16 didn't just throw the data together. You actually carried out a model in
17 which you considered each study separately and took each study into account
18 and pooled the results in a formal way, in this way by using a Cox model.

19 And so the FDA statisticians used a slightly different approach --
20 and I'd like to get your insights on why the result seems to be so discrepant.

21 DR. ZALIKAR: Well, I want to sort of point out that all the
22 analysis that we see on the pooled data are driven by study 2 and study 3.

1 When we put study 1 and 4 together, the statistical significance in terms of
2 symptomatic VTE and death is not there, that advantage.

3 Now, study 2, the duration was different for the two treatments.

4 And so there are several ways to adjust for that duration -- treatment
5 duration. And so the analysis that we conducted was one such analysis that
6 showed a different result from what the company's result was and, to me, that
7 indicates lack of robustness --

8 DR. NEATON: So how was --

9 DR. ZALKIKAR: -- in terms of that end point.

10 DR. NEATON: What was the nature -- I mean, how did you adjust for
11 study duration? Because -- I mean, I'm a little worried about the nature of
12 that type of adjustment. Don't you implicitly adjust for it when you pool the
13 results over the studies, because that was the way the treatment was defined?

14 DR. ZALKIKAR: There were other study-to-study differences, such as
15 the type of surgery, as well as age. And so we threw in the variable study,
16 as well as the treatment duration, which was particularly different in study 2
17 between the two arms of the treatment groups.

18 DR. NEATON: So that what -- operationally, then, what did you do in
19 the analysis with duration? I mean, I don't understand what you did to get
20 such a --

21 DR. XU: We put the duration in the model, and I found the P-value
22 is less than .001 --

1 DR. NEATON: The duration -- when you mean [sic] you put duration in
2 the model, you put a number in there for each patient?

3 DR. XU: The duration of -- yeah.

4 DR. NEATON: The duration of the period that they were on the
5 treatment?

6 DR. XU: Yes.

7 DR. NEATON: Okay. I think I see the difference, then.

8 DR. XU: For RECORD 2, the duration of rivaroxaben treatment is 35
9 days.

10 DR. NEATON: Right.

11 DR. XU: And for enoxaparin group is 10 to 14 days.

12 DR. NEATON: So did you only count the events in the control arm
13 through the first 12 days?

14 DR. XU: It's --

15 DR. ZALKIKAR: Over the first 12 days -- we didn't count the events
16 just over the first 12 days. We counted all the events that occurred in the
17 control arm as well as the rivaroxaben arm.

18 All the events pretty much occurred after the treatment has stopped
19 in both arms, many events -- the majority of the events occurred after the
20 treatment has stopped.

21 DR. NEATON: Right.

22 DR. ZALKIKAR: So the premise was that the patients should be

1 anticoagulated enough so that they wouldn't have any --

2 DR. NEATON: But the problem, I think, is that treatment duration is
3 totally confounded with treatment. So you can't actually include duration of
4 treatment and treatment in the model at the same time for that study because
5 they're kind of one in the same.

6 DR. XU: We also did pooled analysis for RECORD 1 and RECORD 4
7 without --

8 DR. NEATON: Right.

9 DR. XU: -- the treatment duration, and the medical VTEs still shows
10 no effect. So --

11 DR. NEATON: No, I can see that, that the findings -- I mean, I want
12 to put aside the issues, because I think other people here may want to speak
13 to those more clearly about 2 and 4 and their relevance here. But if you put
14 together 1 and 4, you don't get the same answer --

15 DR. XU: Regarding --

16 DR. NEATON: -- if you put them all together. It looks a little
17 different, but it's much less precise as a consequence of leaving out two
18 studies.

19 But you adjusted for study and -- I mean, the adjustment for age, I
20 think you would probably agree, can not have had much of an effect because of
21 randomization if you pooled over study. So the real thing here, it seems to
22 me, is kind of when you adjusted for duration, that perhaps that led to this

1 kind of very big hazard ratio in RECORD 2 because essentially you're
2 overadjusting in that study because you've -- duration is the same as
3 treatment.

4 I mean, I think that's the reason for the difference in the two
5 results. I mean, if you kind of think that's the case, then I guess I would
6 accept kind of what we saw earlier for the pooled results, and then just offer
7 that the -- the question that Dr. Kaul raised earlier about non-inferiority is
8 not really relevant in my mind because here, at least for this a priori
9 planned pooled analysis on the symptomatic event, the point estimate is .4
10 which actually it turns out to be about .4 from that quick picture that we saw
11 before lunch.

12 And so if you ask the question, by putting those together in a very
13 crude way, there would be a substantial reduction in this outcome relative to
14 placebo, maybe an 80 percent reduction because, if I'm understanding that
15 picture correctly, it was a 60 percent reduction relative to placebo, and the
16 point estimate the sponsor came up with was a 60 percent reduction relative to
17 controlled treatment. So it's a big difference.

18 I think -- my last question is for the sponsor in terms of the
19 bleeding outcomes that you showed, the pooled analysis. That analysis was
20 done in the same way? That analysis was carried out in a stratified model?

21 DR. PETERS: Yes. Yes.

22 DR. NEATON: Okay. So I guess, from my point of view, I think that

1 analysis is an appropriate analysis, and the argument, I think, would be
2 whether or not all four studies should be pooled or whether or not you think
3 studies 2 and 3 are so different because of biasing the way the control group
4 was defined, that only studies 1 and 4 should be pooled. And that's something
5 I'll just defer until I hear more discussion myself.

6 DR. LINCOFF: We have some others, and then we can come back to
7 that.

8 Dr. Gage?

9 DR. GAGE: So first one clarification and then a question. So in
10 terms of commonly used agents, enoxaparin 40 milligrams once a day is used
11 less often in orthopedic patients than warfarin. And what's used very
12 commonly, regardless of antithrombotic therapy, is intermittent pneumatic
13 compression devices. And these pneumatic compression devices now are also
14 portable so that the -- in about the first hour when we heard about the
15 criticism that these are not worn commonly by patients, it is common for me to
16 walk in the room and they're not on a patient. But I think that's going to
17 become less and less common as we have devices now that allow patients to
18 ambulate and, if necessary, to go home.

19 And the net effect of this on the relative risk reduction may be
20 small, but on the absolute risk reduction it may be profound because
21 intermittent compression devices have a relative risk reduction similar to
22 anticoagulants, about 60 percent. So that's almost as good as the

1 antithrombotic therapy.

2 And what that means is had these patients been allowed to have
3 intermittent compression devices, all of the rates would have been reduced in
4 both arms by about 60 percent.

5 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Mayor?

6 DR. MAYOR: I'd like to address the sponsor with a lump of questions
7 related to dosing. Among them is the question of whether, when the PDF that
8 you sent displayed the plasma concentration versus time, the pharmacodynamics
9 of the medication, it suggested that taking the medication with food resulted
10 in a slight moderation of the peak, but an extension of the tail that resulted
11 in more therapeutic agent in the bloodstream when it's taken with food.

12 DR. PETERS: The effect of food at the 10-milligram dose is that it
13 slightly delays the peak, but the peak is exactly the same with and without
14 food, and the area under the curve is essentially the same with and without
15 food. We can show you that slide if you need to --

16 DR. MAYOR: But therapeutically it was --

17 DR. PETERS: So it delays -- so food would delay -- slide on.

18 Food delays the peak slightly --

19 DR. MAYOR: Right.

20 DR. PETERS: -- but does not change the Cmax or the area under the
21 curve.

22 DR. MAYOR: But it would seem to me desirable to have that level

1 maintained slightly higher for a little longer. And under that circumstance,
2 would there not be a benefit of taking a 10-milligram tablet, scoring it,
3 splitting it in half, and taking it with food twice a day?

4 DR. PETERS: Well, the answer to that is we used the 10 milligrams
5 in phase 3 with or without food -- and you see the efficacy results we had --
6 you can take the slide off.

7 I mean, we had very good efficacy results in all of the four
8 studies, and we had, you know, a favorable safety profile as well. There is
9 some increased bleeding.

10 We did look in the phase 2 -- mostly at twice-daily dosing. And
11 splitting the dose, the efficacy and the safety is not very different. You
12 know, cross-study comparisons, so not definitive, but we did not see
13 differences between the twice-daily and the once-daily dosing for the same
14 total daily dose.

15 And also that's been our experience in the ATLAS ACS setting which
16 we presented at AHA -- we have not seen large differences -- which is a bit
17 counterintuitive because I think we all tend to think of Cmax as being related
18 to bleeding, but we've not been able to show that in either the orthopedic
19 setting or the ACS setting with rivaroxaben.

20 DR. MAYOR: And another question that may only be worth raising in
21 order to make the issue an item of consciousness: Are there any environmental
22 concerns related to all of this agent going out in the septic systems of the

1 country or the world?

2 DR. PETERS: Not that I am aware of, but I'm not sure I'm qualified
3 to comment on that. Not that I'm aware of. I'm not aware of any of the...

4 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Kaul?

5 DR. KAUL: Well, the way I see it, there are two critical elements
6 to the evaluation of benefit. One is whether the VTE that we are capturing is
7 a valid surrogate end point. And the second one is, if it is not, can we pool
8 the symptomatic VTEs and is pooling justified?

9 And I would like, with your permission, to have Dr. Neaton weigh in
10 on the pooling issue. And I would also like to have the FDA's perspective
11 both on whether it is valid to pool the data together and also whether -- what
12 the FDA's position is on whether VTE is a valid surrogate end point.

13 DR. NEATON: So kind of given my understanding about the kind of
14 conditions under which studies like this -- what kind of studies you have to
15 do for approval -- which I'm taking to be the venograms are acceptable
16 outcomes in studies like this -- I think what the sponsor did made a lot of
17 sense to me. And so I would definitely want to reach out and address the
18 symptomatic VTE or death outcome and the only way I'm going to be able to do
19 that, given kind of the plan for the two studies on the hip and two studies
20 kind of on the knee is to pool the results across the studies.

21 And so I'm comforted by the fact that this was a priori planned and
22 that the analysis, as I understand it now and was shown to us -- whether you

1 considered the studies as covariates or strata, which is a fine point
2 difference there, you get the same answer -- I accept that analysis. And that
3 is exactly probably -- had you asked me, before these studies were unblinded,
4 that's what I would have prespecified to be done.

5 And so -- it's another issue, I think, about whether or not the
6 control arm in studies 2 and 3 are acceptable -- and I've heard arguments kind
7 of both ways there. And so if I'm interested kind of in getting my best
8 estimate of what this drug is doing relative to the same control, used
9 slightly different across these four studies on this symptomatic end point or
10 death, I think what they did is quite appropriate.

11 DR. LINCOFF: Dwaine, do you or someone else want to weigh in from
12 the FDA on the suitability of this as a surrogate end point?

13 DR. RIEVES: Yes. The regulatory precedent has -- it goes back
14 years, if not decades in fact, to accepting the imaging outcomes, specifically
15 venography, as the basis for approval. There's a long history for that.

16 Now, I say that with some qualifications because it's not yes or no,
17 do you have venography? It's, where are the clots? For example, if the clots
18 are in the distal DVT, as some folks may remember from a few years ago when
19 Exanta was brought to this committee, that presents a different picture
20 because it has a different clinical meaningfulness compared to proximal clots
21 on a venogram, for example.

22 But, yes, there's a long-standing precedent for the acceptance of

1 the imaging outcomes in the development of these products. But the technology
2 is changing in the future. Over the last few years -- ultrasound is improving
3 such that maybe it can be standardized for studies, as well as CT in the
4 future. Those things are on the table. But these studies were conceived many
5 years ago.

6 So it is consistent with our regulatory precedent.

7 DR. NEATON: If I could make an editorial comment. So I think,
8 given that -- and that was my understanding -- it is an unavoidable fact that
9 we will always be presented with some lack of clarity on rare, serious
10 outcomes, not only the components of the end point, but the liver outcomes,
11 the bleeding -- we're always going to have uncertainty there because these
12 studies have been powered around something that's very different.

13 And I think we -- this was through no fault of -- I think of what
14 the sponsor did. It seems like the studies were good. My concern was the
15 missing data, but it seems like that's been dealt with in the best way
16 possible. but it's unavoidable, given that -- those requirements, that you're
17 going to end up in this situation.

18 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Mayor, did you have a related question?

19 DR. MAYOR: I did. With regard to the use of the term "VTE" as a
20 surrogate for deep vein thrombosis, I think we may create some confusion
21 because venous thrombosis is not embolization. Those are two separate events.
22 And we talked about how rare significant embolization is, but we talked about

1 how common thrombosis is. And I think we need to talk about the possibility
2 of not using VTE because of the confusion that it generates in compounding
3 those two together.

4 DR. LINCOFF: But you wouldn't want to exclude a patient who died,
5 or a patient who had a pulmonary embolus even, if you never got to the point
6 of diagnosing --

7 DR. MAYOR: Not in the least, but --

8 DR. LINCOFF: -- the more proximal cause of that --

9 DR. MAYOR: -- the confusion in my mind is that we're using
10 venography and talking about VTE without the "E" necessarily being real in the
11 issue.

12 DR. LINCOFF: I believe the end point, though, is a composite of
13 death, pulmonary embolus or --

14 DR. MAYOR: Right.

15 DR. LINCOFF: -- demonstrated emboli -- demonstrated clot.

16 DR. MAYOR: In concur entirely with that point of view, but I'm just
17 concerned about the term that we're using and that confusion may result.

18 DR. SWENSON: I'd like to have the FDA weigh in on the pooling
19 issue.

20 DR. FOX: While you're deciding who should answer that -- excuse me
21 -- can I just clarify one bit about the VTE point that was just made? I think
22 -- my understanding of the way these studies are designed and conducted, and

1 the interpretation and the venography in particular, you can't really
2 distinguish between a clot in situ in a proximal location that may have arisen
3 all by itself in that location versus some embolization of a more distal clot
4 to a more proximal location.

5 So I think it's a valid label.

6 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Swenson, did you --

7 DR. SWENSON: Just a clarification, too. The VTE designation is
8 probably realistic because all the best studies that have ever looked at this,
9 with very sensitive techniques, is that there's a considerable amount of
10 silent pulmonary embolism that occurs with just the development of venous
11 thrombosis. So some of the best experts in this field think that it is
12 perfectly appropriate to make this a comprehensive term and include embolism
13 as part of the process. Maybe upwards of 50 percent of clots are associated
14 with, in the vast majority, silent pulmonary embolism of small amounts.

15 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Black and then Dr. Paganini.

16 DR. BLACK: I may be out of order, but I'd like to take this
17 conversation in a somewhat different direction.

18 DR. LINCOFF: I'm happy to do that, but I'd like to close on this --

19 DR. BLACK: Okay.

20 DR. LINCOFF: -- and also get Dr. Kaul's -- Dr. Paganini, did you
21 have a related question or do you --

22 DR. KAUL: No, it's unrelated, so go ahead and --

1 DR. LINCOFF: Okay. You're actually next on the list after we close
2 this.

3 DR. KAUL: Thank you.

4 DR. LINCOFF: Did you want to address the --

5 DR. RIEVES: Well, off the top, I want us to remember -- regarding
6 the pooling, I was very -- several months ago, when we first got this
7 application, there was a study report from -- integrated this pooled analysis,
8 but it was very impressive. In the final conclusion down there, efficacy
9 conclusions, the answer was none. And that's to emphasize these are
10 exploratory analyses. That was the sponsor's response: There can be no
11 efficacy conclusions for these analyses. They are exploratory.

12 And so I think it's important that we bear that in mind and not get
13 caught up in the technicalities, if you will, beyond what we should.

14 DR. LINCOFF: Okay. Dr. Paganini, you're next.

15 DR. PAGANINI: I'd like to return to the urinal, if I could, and
16 talk about creatinine clearance. Just -- first question would be, was that a
17 calculated or measured creatinine clearance? And then -- and that's how you
18 classified your patients into the three or four groups.

19 I was impressed with the fact that they have an exposure potential,
20 1.3 to 1.5, as you pointed out, which seemed -- but in your meta analysis
21 seemed to favor the drug in that specific subgroup. And yet, later on, there
22 was a request that perhaps that subgroup, because of the potential for

1 increased exposure, should have a lower dose. And so with that as a
2 background, did you do any data looking at drug-drug interactions, and
3 specifically with ESAs, erythropoietin stimulating agents, to see if there was
4 a counterbalance that may be in effect which would sort of counter what you
5 would have expected, given the increased exposure?

6 DR. PETERS: So the answer specifically about looking at the
7 erythropoietins, we've not done any interactions with those. Your
8 interpretation of the data in the moderate renal impairment is correct. We
9 did actually have, if anything, a more favorable benefit-to-risk there because
10 the bleeding was not increased very much, and there was still good efficacy.
11 But we've not looked at erythropoietin drugs.

12 DR. LINCOFF: Okay. The order here now is McGuire, Fogel and Black.

13 Dr. McGuire?

14 DR. MCGUIRE: As a cardiologist, I'm not familiar with this large
15 joint replacement literature. I'm a little surprised by the median age of
16 only 64, 2 percent African-American and 6 percent Hispanic. One of the
17 challenges to the data set is only 15 percent was derived from U.S.
18 participants. Do these really reflect U.S. patient population in the 1
19 million cases per year? I would assume there would be a higher median age, a
20 much larger representation of ethnic minorities.

21 DR. PETERS: So maybe if we could show the GLORY registry data for
22 the U.S. versus the non-U.S., for the RECORD program versus what happens in

1 the GLORY registry for U.S. versus non-U.S. So while that's coming up --
2 okay. So slide on. And then if we could find the data for the U.S. versus
3 the non-U.S. as well. Okay. Slide on. We'll show both of these. This one
4 first.

5 So here's just looking at across the whole program. So this is from
6 the registry that Dr. Friedman was part of, And it's looking at hip
7 replacement, knee replacement in the RECORD problem -- so we had almost 7,000
8 hip patients; GLORY had about 7,000. For knee, we had about 5500; GLORY had a
9 bit more.

10 And you can look -- as you might expect, on clinical trials, we had
11 a very liberal inclusion criteria. I think we did enroll a representative
12 patient population, but clinical trials never really reflect the total breadth
13 of things in clinical practice.

14 So you can see in the real world, this was about 110 sites across
15 the various countries. A little bit older, but not dramatically, female
16 gender being about the same, median BMI actually being pretty same -- pretty
17 much the same.

18 And then if we could show the other slide, showing U.S. versus the
19 other regions.

20 So here we have, within the hip -- again, this is from the GLORY
21 registry, so it's comparing the U.S. versus the other regions, getting to the
22 applicability of the data --

1 DR. MCGUIRE: Can you remind me of the derivation of the GLORY --
2 I'm not familiar with the GLORY registry, what is it and how representative.

3 DR. PETERS: Probably the best person would be Dr. Friedman since
4 he's a participant in that. My understanding is it's about 110 orthopedic
5 sites.

6 Richard, why don't you give --

7 DR. FRIEDMAN: This was a registry where data was collected both in
8 the United States and around the world from physicians who had an interest in
9 doing so. And I think it included academic centers, it included private
10 practitioners and community hospitals. I think it's fairly representative of
11 clinical practice today.

12 And I would agree -- and I think the orthopedic surgeons on the
13 panel would agree -- that we're seeing the age dropping down and down, younger
14 and younger patients. We've also seen a shift. It used to be one hip for one
15 knee. Now it's about two knees per hip. And in addition to that, the weight
16 is also going up.

17 DR. PETERS: And this just shows some of the data that Dr. Friedman
18 mentioned briefly that, for the U.S. versus non-U.S. -- for example, median
19 length of stay is very different, and the U.S. patients are going to be
20 heavier, on average.

21 Now, we do have data for the U.S. -- if we could actually put the
22 slide on -- for the efficacy.

1 So here's, for all four studies pooled -- most of the data was from
2 RECORD 4. There was a short section in appendix 1 on this. So this is all of
3 the U.S. data for the total VTE and the major VTE end point. And you can see
4 that pretty consistent for both end points, the U.S. with the other regions of
5 the world, for efficacy. And we had similar findings for the bleeding.

6 DR. McGUIRE: And the last -- do you have race-based breakouts?

7 DR. PETERS: Race --

8 DR. McGUIRE: And the reason I ask the question -- there were only 2
9 percent African-Americans, but the five versus five events for efficacy and
10 bleeding looked to go -- it looked like there was a possible differential
11 treatment effect in African-Americans --

12 DR. PETERS: So --

13 DR. McGUIRE: -- based on very, very small numbers.

14 DR. PETERS: All right. So we can pull up the subgroup for total
15 VTE by race -- is probably the most relevant -- and you'll see the Blacks
16 there.

17 We did -- this was a worldwide program. In -- RECORD 4 actually had
18 a fair percentage of the Black subgroups, which was the study that had the
19 most U.S. participation. But in the global program, and with most of the
20 patients being enrolled in other countries, we do have underrepresentation of
21 Blacks.

22 Slide on.

1 So most of the data, as in many studies, is in Caucasians, so that's
2 the first row you see there, with a very tight confidence interval and highly
3 statistically significant.

4 The Black is right on the line. We do know, from our phase 1 data,
5 that we have identical pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics in Black and
6 White and Hispanic subjects. And then you can see the Asians, the Hispanic,
7 where we had a better representation, and "other" which was everything else.
8 Again, no statistical evidence for heterogeneity, or not strong evidence
9 there. The interaction P-value is given. And directionally consistent across
10 all the racial groups for the efficacy.

11 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Fogel?

12 DR. FOGEL: Thank you. I have a question for Dr. Gelperin. In the
13 material that you presented in your slide 14, you presented a fatal case with
14 liver injury and heart failure. I was looking at your data and trying to
15 compare it to the sponsor's data with regard to liver disease, and I don't see
16 a case that matches up to the one that you presented. Is this from a
17 different study that wasn't included in the initial presentation?

18 DR. GELPERIN: No. It's the same case that Dr. Watkins presented.
19 It's a 63-year-old female from France, and -- it's the same case. I guess we
20 described it differently.

21 DR. FOGEL: Okay. So --

22 DR. GELPERIN: What would you like to know about it?

1 DR. FOGEL: Well, as you were presenting it -- I was listening to
2 it; I thought that it was ischemic hepatitis or congestive hepatitis. How did
3 the discussion come about that you adjudicated it to be possible drug-related?

4 DR. GELPERIN: All right. Actually, I did not adjudicate the case,
5 so the point that I made -- and, in fact, Dr. Watkins also mentioned that
6 there's no documented occurrence of hypotension in this patient. He didn't
7 mention, but in fact she did not have a prior history of heart failure, and in
8 fact she had some normal tests regarding her heart function prior to the
9 occurrence of this event.

10 So the thing that I think is striking about this case, it's her
11 duration of exposure to rivaroxaben was only 17 days. So the possible
12 relevance to a short-term duration of therapy is questionable.

13 And they also -- one of the sponsor's pathologists on the expert
14 panel considered that this was drug-related. Also, the study site
15 investigator in France considered that the events were drug-related -- I'm
16 sorry, possibly related, or of unknown relationship to drug.

17 So I think the best way I could describe the FDA's position on this
18 case is that its relevance to the safety profile of rivaroxaben remains to be
19 determined.

20 DR. LINCOFF: I see that the sponsor would like to make a response
21 to that, and before you do that, or maybe while you're doing that, I had been
22 waiting to make this comment until it was in context, but I think it's

1 striking that you had a liver panel and you never presented any of the data
2 from the liver panel. So I was wondering if you could queue up whatever
3 slides and clarify -- because clearly there's some degree of disagreement -- I
4 mean, so there's the FDA, there's your liver panel, and the presentation that
5 we had. And I understand the subjectivity, but it would be nice to see all
6 these results.

7 DR. DiBATTISTE: Well, actually, I wanted to invite Dr. Watkins up
8 to address that also, and to clarify some of the panel's findings over time as
9 more data came in. So -- Dr. Watkins.

10 DR. WATKINS: That case that was shown from the EINSTEIN trial was
11 the French patient that I presented, so one of the three patients. The
12 patient had COPD and had pulmonary emboli -- that's why they were enrolled in
13 the trial -- had a respiratory arrest and, at autopsy, had, you know, a
14 dilated heart.

15 And the only -- to my knowledge, the only issue that was brought up
16 that would question the diagnosis of shock liver was the fact there was no
17 hypotension documented. Let me just review that for a second.

18 That graph you just saw of the ALT coming down, the ALT is coming
19 down with a half-life of 48 hours. That is the half-life of serum ALT, if you
20 look at that. So there was a sudden something that happened to the liver. No
21 blood went to it. Liver cells died. Then blood was resumed, and it washed
22 out the ALT.

1 And on biopsy, at autopsy, there was peri-central necrosis. That's
2 characteristic for ischemic liver injury. So the only issue is the absence of
3 hypotension, as I say. It's been well-described in the medical literature
4 that you can have ischemic liver disease -- ischemic liver, especially when
5 you get right-sided heart failure and hypoxia, that combination.

6 And I don't -- as I said, it was only one pathologist. When that
7 pathologist got together with experts to discuss the case and was presented
8 this medical literature information, he agreed, and the consensus was the
9 patient had ischemic liver.

10 And then there was a statement, there is a possibility, albeit
11 distant, that rivaroxaben could have somehow, you know, contributed to the
12 initiation or the progression of the event. And that was the statement that
13 was made.

14 DR. FOGEL: Actually, could I ask another liver question while Dr.
15 Watkins is up there? What were the liver synthetic functions? What was the
16 albumin? What were the pro-times in the patients that were entered into the
17 study? Because you said you had some Child's A and Child's B. I'm just
18 curious as to --

19 DR. WATKINS: That's a better question for the sponsor.

20 DR. PETERS: As you saw, the exclusion criteria for the trial were
21 clinically significant liver disease. We actually did prothrombin times as
22 part of our pharmacodynamics for entry. So we didn't actually have any Child-

1 Pugh B that I'm aware of that were enrolled in the trial. We did a phase 1
2 study in people with Child-Pugh A and B compared with normals. So -- but not
3 in the RECORD clinical trial program.

4 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Black, you've been waiting patiently.

5 DR. BLACK: I was going to also shift back to the liver and what I
6 view as the potential for this agent, if approved for this indication, being
7 used for other things. It may well be something that's so much more
8 convenient than Coumadin is right now, that it will be taken up -- we are a
9 cardio-renal board, after all, and it would be nice to have something to do
10 other than Coumadin.

11 So I'd like more discussion of the risk of liver disease in
12 particular. We have a great group of people here, and they can't seem to tell
13 me how much I should worry about this, and I wish they would comment on it.

14 DR. PETERS: Hearing Dr. Senior, you know, clarified something to
15 me. So the concern with the liver with this drug was in a phase 2 clinical
16 trial there was a catastrophic liver event, and the patient died jaundiced.
17 And initially the pathology said they didn't think this was hepatitis B,
18 although the patient was surface antigen positive, because there weren't
19 inflammatory cells.

20 And as I explained to you, experts in viral hepatitis have looked at
21 this case many times over -- we have Dr. Schiff here who could talk about it
22 more -- and, really, the unanimous opinion is that this was a hepatitis B

1 case.

2 Nonetheless, that occurred I think a little bit with the legacy of
3 ximelagatran, which is not data-based, as they went into phase 3 trials.

4 At the end of my assessment of the liver safety of rivaroxaben, I
5 told the company that I thought this issue would become less and less the
6 closer we got to the advisory committee as everyone had a chance to look at
7 the data. But what I didn't realize is that Dr. Senior did not have an
8 opportunity to look at the ATLAS trial data, which I've put a lot of faith
9 into. Here's 2,000 people treated on drug -- actually, more than 2,000; about
10 1800 treated for six months, and half that many treated with placebo. And I
11 guess -- slide on.

12 This is showing the incidence of ALT elevations greater than three
13 times. Dr. Senior has not had the opportunity I have to think of any
14 conceivable reason of why you would not detect an ALT signal with this drug.

15 So I think that's the difference right there. And someone else
16 could say, is six months enough and is 2,000 treated with drug enough? And
17 obviously more data is always better; however, I am unaware of any precedent
18 of any drug that is recognized to have a serious liability that didn't
19 demonstrate ALT everything greater than placebo in a six-month trial.

20 And I think there really is actually no discrepancy data for data,
21 but obviously a major relevant piece of data was not reviewed in this case.

22 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Rieves, I know you have a point to make in that

1 regard.

2 DR. RIEVES: Yes, it is, and I think it's very important, because
3 the charge to the committee today is to try to offer some advice to us based
4 predominantly on the RECORD studies and the studies that preceded RECORD.

5 I think it's important that that is the agreement and the charge to
6 the Food and Drug Administration. We've got to make that decision within just
7 a few weeks. We are not ramping up our review. As the sponsor mentioned,
8 they submitted some data, what, a month ago, and it's not the final study
9 report. Rest assured, on this -- we have a question coming up here, number 2
10 -- our second question asks about the ongoing studies.

11 ATLAS, from our perspective, is substantively an ongoing study. We
12 do not have final study data there. That is over a 3,000-subject study. Our
13 decisions here, the critical thinking, should be based upon the RECORD study
14 results and the studies that preceded that.

15 Now, ATLAS -- it sounds as if this is a very important study, but we
16 all need the opportunity to review those data. They should not be coming in
17 piecemeal shortly before our decision time. And I think that's important to
18 bear that in mind. The agreement was to focus on the RECORD studies and the
19 studies that preceded RECORD.

20 DR. LINCOFF: Can I clarify, then? If -- this may be getting a
21 little ahead of ourselves, but if in the end, when we get to the questions,
22 this committee decides that more long-term data is required, can that study

1 ultimately serve as that?

2 DR. RIEVES: Yes, it can. Yes, it can. It becomes more of a
3 logistical matter because, as you know, at the FDA we're often on time clocks,
4 and we have to reach a decision based on the application as it was submitted,
5 not as it was modified during its review cycle because, obviously, that would
6 continue perhaps infinitum until we took an action -- a favorable action, and
7 we can't work that way.

8 We can review the data once it's ready to be reviewed and submitted
9 to the agency. We just have to work out the logistics involved in that.

10 DR. PAGANINI: Michael. Point of clarification, if I can, please.
11 Dwaine, this committee is to look at the short-term effect, not the long-term.
12 I think, when you came up in your presentation, you said please look at the
13 immediate, not the long-term; is that correct?

14 DR. RIEVES: That's correct. These are short-term. The focus is on
15 short-term --

16 DR. PAGANINI: Therefore, while long-term may have some issue,
17 that's not for us to grapple with for decisions on the short-term use in
18 immediate post-operative care; is that correct?

19 DR. RIEVES: The question comes up -- the perspective may be that we
20 need that long-term data, and that would be a conclusion essentially saying
21 that we cannot come to a definitive conclusion at this time in the absence of
22 the long-term.

1 But we should not reach a risk-benefit decision upon the assumption
2 that we have some of the long-term data, because we don't. We don't.

3 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Krenzelok is next.

4 DR. KRENZELOK: Thank you very much. This is sort of off the path
5 of what we've been talking about, but as I reviewed the briefing materials,
6 I'd like to make a comment on the overdose section since that's sort of the
7 area where I have some expertise, and suggest maybe a significant revision in
8 the management of these patients.

9 It clearly states that there aren't any antidotes, so we know there
10 aren't reversal agents to treat this. But it does suggest that activated
11 charcoal should be used to help reduce absorption if within eight hours.

12 Well, the international position statements on activated charcoal
13 suggest that it's efficacious within one to two hours and that it will adsorb
14 compounds with a molecular weight range of, say, 100 to 1,000. So rivaroxaben
15 has a molecular weight of about 450, so it fits within that profile.

16 However, the only indication for using charcoal beyond two hours
17 might be if there's enteroenteric recirculation or enteroenteric secretion.
18 And at least from the pharmacokinetic data that I've looked at, it appears
19 that that's not the case. It appears that there's some inactive metabolites
20 that are eliminated the feces and biliary secretion, but not active
21 metabolites.

22 So it would appear to me that this -- you should consider revision

1 of this and say that charcoal would be efficacious if used within the first
2 one to two hours, but beyond that, there would, in my opinion, not be any
3 efficaciousness.

4 DR. LINCOFF: Does the sponsor want to comment?

5 DR. PETERS: That would be fine, and we're more than happy to
6 discuss that with the agency. The eight hours was based on the animal data,
7 the rat data, and just -- we do know how long absorption occurs in the
8 gastrointestinal tract because we've looked at different extended release
9 formulations.

10 But we're more than willing to consider a shorter interval.

11 DR. MAYOR: Just another very brief question -- probably best
12 answered by the agency. I want to make sure, in my own mind, that I
13 understand the indications for this agent would be applied to both primary and
14 revision hip and knee replacement; is that correct?

15 DR. RIEVES: In general, hip and knee replacement. We're not going
16 to elaborate beyond that. So it gets into some of -- physician discretion
17 there. Hip or knee replacement and, in all likelihood, yes, it would apply to
18 revisions.

19 DR. LINCOFF: I may have cut off the sponsor's response. Did you
20 have more comment on that?

21 DR. DiBATTISTE: I actually wanted to provide some update on three
22 points. First of all, there was a curve that was put up that didn't have

1 labels on the curve, and I just wanted to clarify that the lower arm of that
2 curve was the rivaroxaben data, and the higher arm with the higher rates was
3 the placebo data.

4 I also just wanted to make two follow-up comments -- you can put the
5 slide on. Now we have the curve with the labels. Slide on -- just so that
6 it's clear for the record.

7 Two other comments. The report referenced by Dr. Rieves where there
8 was no conclusion was the technical component of the report from the
9 statisticians. I think our position on the value of those data and the
10 conclusions that can be drawn has been expressed, so I just wanted to make
11 that point.

12 And the other point, while we certainly acknowledge that the ATLAS
13 study report has not been submitted, prior to submitting the NDA, we had
14 discussions with the agency regarding submitting updates to the safety
15 database at the four and six-month updates, which is how these data were
16 supplied.

17 So there were some data from the ATLAS study that were provided with
18 the NDA submission -- those were moderately incomplete. At the four-month
19 data [sic], those were near complete, and at the six-month update, which,
20 admittedly, was just -- I'm guessing about six weeks ago; I don't know the
21 exact date -- that's where the absolute, all 3491 patients were included.

22 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Krantz?

1 DR. KRANTZ: I just had a surgical question. I was looking at slide
2 CC-45 and looking at the incidence of bleeding requiring re-operation, and I
3 guess I had a more broad question for the orthopedic surgeons and maybe for
4 the sponsor.

5 What was the aggregate rate of re-operation, period, for any reason,
6 whether it was bleeding or wound dehiscence? Do you have that kind of data?
7 Because certainly, you know, post-phlebitic syndrome is a minor issue, but
8 having to go in as a surgeon and re-operate is a big deal. So I wonder if you
9 have that data.

10 DR. PETERS: I don't be we have that data for total re-operations.
11 It was specifically collected relating to the bleeding because it was a
12 criterion for a major bleed, but I don't believe -- we can check.

13 DR. KRANTZ: Just when we looked at your documents, you had
14 information about wound drainage, weeping --

15 DR. PETERS: Right. Right.

16 DR. KRANTZ: -- all these other --

17 DR. PETERS: That we collected as adverse events, so I was going to
18 say the only information we would have about re-operation other than related
19 directly to bleeding would be as adverse event reports or as re-
20 hospitalizations. But I don't believe we've analyzed that specifically.

21 I mean, we did look at wound complications, adverse event reports
22 and grouped them into infectious and non-infectious. That we do have.

1 DR. KRANTZ: Can you show -- what's the aggregate for that?

2 DR. PETERS: Slide on.

3 So this is the pooled studies, treatment and follow-up, so it would
4 be all of the events. Any surgical wound complication was about 1 percent
5 higher, 6 versus 5. Infectious, very balanced. And the non-infectious,
6 accounting for about the 1 percent higher -- and if you look at individual
7 terms, that is most commonly due to an increase in wound secretion, which
8 probably is consistent with some increase in the non-major clinically relevant
9 bleeds as well, I would suspect.

10 DR. KRANTZ: Thank you.

11 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. McGuire?

12 DR. MCGUIRE: On the same bleeding theme, the available
13 chemoprophylaxis agents approved have box labeling for epidural and spinal
14 hematoma, and I have seen your proposed product label; you also have chosen to
15 include that. Do you have data in that regard in the RECORD studies as a
16 component of that major bleeding, spinal or epidural hematoma?

17 DR. PETERS: We had the one spinal bleed, which occurred before
18 drug. Because we dosed post-operatively, the person never received
19 rivaroxaben. The warning is there because with any anticoagulant there could
20 be that risk. So particularly I think if you were thinking about doing, you
21 know, prolonged epidural catheters, we will follow the same path as the low
22 molecular weight heparins -- would discourage that. But if you're going to

1 use those, you should pull them at troughs and be careful.

2 DR. LINCOFF: Well, sort of in that vein I have a question myself.
3 I'm struck by, both in the open public hearing as well as throughout the
4 discussions here, that a number of people have talked about the lack -- the
5 relative lack of compliance in orthopedic -- among orthopedic surgeons in
6 terms of this prophylaxis.

7 I recognize there are differences between guidelines by the
8 orthopedic bodies and American College of Chest Physicians, et cetera, but
9 nevertheless, it does seem like it's underutilized -- but the question that I
10 wonder is, what are the major reasons for that?

11 If it's issues such as bleeding or concern about bleeding into the
12 joint, that may not [sic] be something addressable by a more convenient
13 anticoagulant. But if it's issues regarding the difficulties with compliance
14 with low molecular weight heparin or warfarin, then certainly from a public
15 health standpoint an easier drug to give might be more useful.

16 So I don't know if Dr. Friedman or if the orthopedic members of our
17 committee would care to comment, but I would be very interested.

18 DR. FRIEDMAN: I would agree that there are a percentage of
19 orthopedic surgeons who have a fear of bleeding, period, and so they will be
20 very, very concerned about that. But I think most of the issues that come up
21 are due to factors that I mentioned at the beginning in terms of the available
22 agents that we do have having particular drawbacks that limit their use either

1 at all or in the best optimal way for the correct duration of time, so I think
2 that's probably the big issue.

3 And I think from a public health point of view, having an oral agent
4 once a day I think would promote on-label use, and I think would improve
5 compliance and, therefore, improve patient care. And I would be interested to
6 hear what the orthopedic members of the panel have to say as well. Thank you.

7 DR. SKINNER: Well, I will speak to that. I agree with Dr. Friedman
8 on that. I think that our open speaker -- our open session speaker alluded to
9 it to some extent, and I think that affects some orthopedic surgeons. When
10 mama has a stroke after her total hip or she has an MI, it's an act of God.
11 And when there's a wound drainage and there's an infection subsequent to that,
12 or a re-operation, that's a surgeon's problem. And that's really a concern to
13 the surgeons.

14 DR. LINCOFF: Any other comments from members -- yes, sir.

15 DR. MAYOR: I can certainly suggest that, when I had my knee
16 replaced, I was on prophylaxis, but I wasn't reluctant to give myself my own
17 injections. So I was in a different population. There is no doubt that it's
18 difficult to get patients to subscribe to an injectable anticoagulant on a
19 long-term basis, even though putting them on Coumadin requires frequent
20 phlebotomy, but that's a different issue in terms of how they perceive it.

21 So I think it would be a significant advantage to the population at
22 risk to have a more convenient technique to bring to bear.

1 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Gage?

2 DR. GAGE: I would agree with that, but it's interesting. You look
3 at the AAOS guidelines by the orthopedic surgeons, which we've largely
4 adopted, and you'll notice the target INR is less than or equal to 2.0. So
5 they disagree completely with the chest guidelines that say target INR 2 to 3.
6 So, you know, that's pretty clear that a primary reservation from orthopedists
7 is fear of hemorrhage. And to the degree that that's true, then, having an
8 alternative agent doesn't directly address that.

9 DR. LINCOFF: I'm actually in the unexpected position of no names on
10 my list. Do we have any -- oh, I'm sorry. Dr. Paganini.

11 DR. PAGANINI: Michael, one of the things that sort of impressed me
12 was the lack of any comparator to Coumadin. Is that not a drug that can be
13 taken orally and used in this type of situation? And if it is, was there any
14 comparator done to that besides the point of it being very difficult to
15 establish an adequate level early on with frequent -- is it because they come
16 into the hospital and leave within two or three days that you don't have
17 enough time to transfer over to that? Or is Coumadin not just as effective
18 orally as your drug? Any comparative data?

19 DR. PETERS: I guess that's a question for me for why we chose
20 enoxaparin and not Coumadin. There certainly have been studies done in the
21 past versus warfarin in this setting. So it can be done. It is more
22 challenging to do the blinding, for sure.

1 We chose enoxaparin because it is, on a worldwide basis, the most
2 widely used agent. That may not be true for the United States. May be an
3 exception. But certainly worldwide it's very widely used, the most frequently
4 used agent for chemoprophylaxis.

5 And also, because of that, it is very well documented in clinical
6 studies. We had to establish non-inferiority margins for studies 1, 3 and 4.
7 So there was a lot more data with enoxaparin to base establishing those non-
8 inferiority margins than there is with warfarin.

9 And also it is highly effective and it has a favorable safety
10 profile. So we considered it the most appropriate comparator to use across
11 the program, with the variations in the regimens to fit some of specific
12 questions and specific studies.

13 And the data from the literature would suggest that enoxaparin is
14 more effective than warfarin, so indirect comparisons would certainly suggest
15 we have more efficacy, but also there would probably be more bleeding, which
16 would go along with that as well.

17 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Skinner, you had a comment in that regard?

18 DR. SKINNER: Yes. Let me preface my remark by saying I use Arixtra
19 or pentasaccharide and low molecular weight heparin, enoxaparin. But I think
20 that one of the advantages that an orthopedic surgeon sees with Coumadin is
21 that if you give the patient 10 milligrams the night of surgery, it doesn't do
22 anything until the day after that. So they've sort of protected themselves

1 from that bleeding episode until the risk of bleeding is decreased.

2 So this drug, or something similar, would be a big advantage in
3 helping those initial clots that form.

4 DR. PETERS: And if -- there was one question way earlier about if
5 we had looked at ATLAS data for strokes. So if you're winding down on the
6 questions, I could address that, if you would like.

7 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Neaton had a question.

8 DR. NEATON: I just wanted to come back to something you said this
9 morning, I believe, that I don't think I've seen data on, and that is the --
10 in the RECORD studies, what -- were there any patient characteristics that you
11 looked at that predicted bleeding? You looked at subgroups by bleeding, but I
12 don't have a sense for -- are there high risk individuals for bleeding in
13 these populations?

14 DR. PETERS: We've -- we started with the prespecified subgroups.
15 We have gone further than that in --

16 DR. NEATON: It's not so much the subgroups I'm interested in.

17 DR. PETERS: Right.

18 DR. NEATON: I'm interested in kind of within the treatment arm, are
19 there baseline characteristics of patients that you've looked at that have a
20 high probability of bleeding?

21 DR. PETERS: Right. Those analyses are in process. I can verbally
22 give you some preliminary results, but we're not prepared to present them here

1 at the meeting.

2 We have started those analyses probably late in the process. Gender
3 is actually the strongest predictor, which we see in the subgroups, with males
4 being higher than females by about double the rate. That's actually true in
5 the rivaroxaben -- for both rivaroxaben and enoxaparin: Males have higher
6 bleeding rates than females.

7 We also see for rivaroxaben, which is a little bit apparent in the
8 subgroups, that the higher weight and BMI may be a bit higher risk. We've
9 also looked at the benefit in those groups -- the benefit versus risk in those
10 groups, and it does still appear to be favorable.

11 DR. NEATON: I mean, this seems something, given the conversation
12 I've been listening to for the last half hour on this, to be pretty important
13 for you to generate to help maybe provide some patient management guidelines
14 that would be more relevant in terms of observation and monitoring.

15 DR. PETERS: Right. And certainly we're starting that and would be
16 very interested in, you know, sharing that with the agency as we move forward
17 after the meeting. But we literally did just start it a few weeks ago, and
18 it's very complicated, multi-variable analyses.

19 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Kaul?

20 DR. KAUL: I just want to follow up on Dr. Paganini's question and
21 respond to your comment. There was a meta analysis published I think several
22 years back, looking at the oral vitamin K antagonists versus enoxaparin. And

1 for the all-DVT outcome, venography-determined, there was clearly an advantage
2 for enoxaparin. But when you looked at symptomatic DVTs and pulmonary
3 embolism, the results were neutral.

4 Similarly, in the Pentathlon study, when you looked at venography-
5 determined all DVTs, fondaparinux did better, but when you looked at
6 symptomatic DVTs, clinical DVTs, then enoxaparin did better.

7 So when you get these disparate results, they make me question the
8 validity of these venography-determined DVTs.

9 DR. PETERS: All right. So I can comment on that. In the
10 fondaparinux program -- and maybe we can pull up some of those slides --
11 fondaparinux did a four-study program, one hip fracture study and three
12 studies in joint replacement. They did do -- actually, slide on.

13 So here are the four studies. You mentioned one of the four. They
14 did do bilateral venography between days 5 to 11. They had a 75 percent
15 availability rate. They did a preplanned meta analysis similar to what we're
16 discussing here for our events.

17 Next slide shows the efficacy results, which is what you're
18 referring to. So they saw very robust reductions in total VTE and proximal
19 VTE, but did not see reductions in the symptomatic events.

20 This is the exception, if I could say it, to the -- I mean, this
21 data would be in the ACCP data that I showed earlier that pools all trials.
22 So this is an exception. So why would that be?

1 This was much shorter dosing, perhaps. I mean, we're looking at
2 long -- this was five to nine days; even in knee, we're going out to 12 days.
3 It is a different drug. It's an indirect inhibitor. So I don't know that I
4 can speculate much.

5 We have our data. Our data is consistent in that we reduced the
6 venographic outcomes; we reduced the symptomatic outcomes proportionally the
7 same. That fits with when you add the fondaparinux data into all the other
8 studies in the literature, you also see that proportional reduction.

9 So I don't know why, in this program, which was actually smaller
10 than ours -- I don't know why, in this program, there does seem to be a
11 disparity between the symptomatic -- again, you're dealing with very small
12 numbers of symptomatic events, even for these four studies. They were about
13 1,000 patients each, so you're looking at about -- approximately 4,000
14 patients in each of the treatment groups.

15 DR. KAUL: I gave you an additional example of the meta analysis
16 between Coumadin and enoxaparin, 2004. And you're probably right; the
17 explanation is they're so rare, infrequent events, and it's quite possible
18 that's why you get these discordant events.

19 DR. PETERS: Right. I can't comment on the meta analysis, but I
20 have looked -- there was a larger -- large-ish clinical outcome study with
21 warfarin versus enoxaparin done a number of years ago which actually did show,
22 in the early period, when you would expect enoxaparin, after hip surgery -- it

1 was short-term dosing, and it did show, in the dosing period, actually no
2 venographic outcome, reduced symptomatic events for enoxaparin compared to
3 warfarin.

4 But then, in the follow-up period, the difference went away. So
5 that would also support that maybe some of the differences may be with
6 duration of therapy and really protecting for the full period at risk because,
7 as you saw from Richard's slide, after hip, the risk really goes out through
8 at least a month.

9 So you might, even with fondaparinux, might have had an advantage
10 early, and then lose it.

11 DR. LINCOFF: Are there other questions?

12 You mentioned that you had some stroke data that was --

13 DR. PETERS: If we could --

14 DR. LINCOFF: Before we do -- Dr. Rieves, is it appropriate for us
15 to present this data from outside trials? There had been a question, did we
16 have stroke data for --

17 DR. RIEVES: I'm not aware of a reason not to.

18 DR. LINCOFF: All right.

19 DR. PETERS: So -- slide on.

20 So we have looked, because we've been concerned as well about
21 rebound thrombotic events. So this if from the ATLAS ACS study. It's looking
22 at the hard end points, the death, MI and stroke. And these are the patients,

1 as they completed treatment. So it's as they completed treatment. That could
2 have been early, if they discontinued early, or for the full six months, if
3 they did the full six months.

4 And what you can see -- and on the left panel is the first ten days,
5 which would be the period of time when you'd be most worried about rebound
6 hypercoagulability -- and you can see the curves for the composite are very
7 superimposable.

8 And then if we can show -- the next slide shows the table, the
9 breakdown by the components. Again, unbalanced randomization, so it's 23
10 versus 9 total events, but twice as many patients.

11 And if you go down to the stroke row, it was two versus zero, but
12 one of those was hemorrhagic. So only one ischemic stroke out of over 2,000
13 patients with rivaroxaben, zero with placebo with half the number of patients.
14 So there doesn't appear to be an excess of strokes in this setting.

15 DR. RIEVES: You know, it raises the issue of how do we handle
16 interim safety data in the review process because, as you can imagine, a
17 database that's coming in with over 12,000 patients in the confirmatory
18 clinical studies -- that's a formidable task to complete that within the
19 several months' assignment that we have.

20 In general, with respect to the safety data, the interim safety data
21 that come in, it's almost viewed as snapshots, if you will, because we very,
22 very rarely get data sets, if you will. These safety updates are coming

1 generally towards the end of the review. They're intended to provide a
2 snapshot that allows us to see whether the effects -- there is consistency
3 with the effects that we detect in the initial submitted data, or whether
4 there are important deviations. They're not necessarily intended to resolve
5 critical problems that are evidenced in the original submission because we do
6 not vet these safety updates, if you will, to the same extent that we do the
7 original submissions.

8 So while they're interesting and provocative and, hopefully,
9 reassuring, if the original data review raises important questions that need
10 critical review of subsequent data, we need to critically review those
11 subsequent data in an appropriate time span.

12 This review cycle is focused on the RECORD studies and the studies
13 that preceded them.

14 DR. PETERS: This data -- just for clarity, the data was included in
15 the six-month safety update, so it is there if you want to look at it.

16 DR. LINCOFF: All right. Are there any more questions for the FDA
17 or for the sponsor?

18 Well, we had planned a break at 3:30 and then to go on to the
19 questions, but I think since we're here early at this point, why don't we take
20 the break now and then we'll go on and do the questions in an uninterrupted
21 fashion. So we'll take a short break. Panel members, please remember that
22 there should be no discussion of the meeting during the break amongst

1 yourselves or with any member of the audience. We'll resume at 3:05.

2 (A recess was taken from 2:44 p.m. until 3:06 p.m.)

3 DR. LINCOFF: I'd like to get started please.

4 All right. I want to take a last chance, before we get to the
5 questions, for any comments, and I know that Dr. Pazdur would like to make a
6 comment.

7 DR. PAZDUR: I just wanted to touch bases with the committee on this
8 issues of data that has been submitted to the FDA and we haven't reviewed it,
9 the Coumadin trial, Coumadin control trial.

10 One of the issues here -- a lot of discussion from Dwaine has
11 centered on timelines, and I want to really emphasize to you that what we're
12 really interested in is doing the right thing. And if, in your discussions
13 and in your deliberations, you feel that we really do need to really review
14 this data, we want to hear from you on that.

15 So it's not a black or a white yes or no today. If you really think
16 that to make an accurate characterization to approve this drug, even for a
17 short-time use, a limited use, we need to see this additional data, we want to
18 hear from you in the discussion on that, as well as when you vote on the risk-
19 benefit decision on this drug.

20 There's regulatory ways of handling it. Again, it's not an issue of
21 a deadline or a timeline. It's doing the right thing. And if we need more
22 time in reviewing this data that has just been submitted, or even the

1 completion of the entire trial, we want to hear your opinion of it.

2 At the end of the day, you have to feel comfortable in a risk-
3 benefit decision regarding this drug.

4 The second point I wanted to talk about is this issue of
5 convenience. The food and drug law states safety and efficacy. Nowhere in it
6 does it say the word "convenience." It's not less safe and more convenient
7 anywhere in the drug regulations. Okay?

8 In making regulatory decisions, you have to first make up in your
9 mind, do you have a safe and effective drug here? And then you could answer
10 the question -- and then the consideration of convenience should come into
11 play, but if and only if you are able to make that decision in your mind that
12 this is a safe and effective drug.

13 If we start down the pathway of just approving more convenient drugs
14 with an uncertainty regarding safety and efficacy, we could, over the
15 generations of drug approvals in a specific indication, be just simply
16 approving more convenient toxic placebos.

17 So the issue here is -- it's safety and efficacy first. You have to
18 answer that question. Then you could get into any discussion of convenience.

19 So I hope I made these two points very clear. First of all, you
20 have to feel certain in your mind that this drug is safe and effective for the
21 indication, even though it is a limited indication. If you feel that you
22 cannot make that decision at this point and you need more data from these

1 Coumadin control trials, we want to hear from you on this. It's not about
2 meeting a deadline here. It's not about a PDUFA deadline.

3 Number two, it's not about convenience; it's about safety and
4 efficacy. That has to be demonstrated first; then a discussion of convenience
5 can be entertained.

6 DR. LINCOFF: Are there any last questions or -- before we get --
7 Dr. Gage, did you have a point that you wanted to make?

8 DR. GAGE: I think it would be useful, in terms of the safety and
9 efficacy, to hear either from one of the FDA biostatisticians or the sponsor
10 in terms of number needed to treat.

11 DR. DiBATTISTE: As I mentioned, we had analyzed the benefit-risk in
12 a number of different ways. So we presented the excess numbers of events, but
13 we also did number needed to treat. So -- slide on.

14 So these are the same kinds of analyses that I had presented to
15 review benefit-risk comparing the end points that we discussed earlier, so
16 whichever your preference, if you look at total VTE versus clinically relevant
17 or major versus major or symptomatic versus major.

18 What you'll note is that both the excess number of events and the
19 NNT are based on the absolute risk difference and, in fact, if you multiply
20 this number by that one, you get 10,000 because, again, they're both based on
21 the absolute risk difference.

22 But if you go down the right-hand column, you see the numbers needed

1 to treat range from 20, to prevent one total VTE, to 132, to prevent one
2 symptomatic VTE or death. And in the flip side, on the far right column, the
3 numbers needed to harm range from 157 to 560.

4 DR. GAGE: So if what I'm interested in is major bleed or clinically
5 relevant bleed and symptomatic VTE or death, then the relevant numbers for me
6 to compare would be the 64, which is in blue, and the 76 in green. Is that
7 right?

8 DR. DiBATTISTE: For numbers needed to treat, you would be out here.
9 So 132 to prevent one symptomatic VTE or death and 560 to cause one excess
10 major bleeding event.

11 DR. GAGE: Just to clarify, but that calculation is only major
12 bleeds, not -- it does not include the clinically relevant bleeds, then?

13 DR. DiBATTISTE: Right. The clinically relevant -- the major plus
14 non-major clinically relevant is illustrated in the top bar. So you're right.
15 64 is the excess number and the NNT that corresponds with it is 157.

16 DR. GAGE: Okay. Yes So the -- in other words, these are
17 approximately equal if what we're interested in is symptomatic VTE or death
18 and we're interested in major bleed or clinically relevant bleed. Those --
19 number needed to treat, number needed to harm for those events, which I think
20 most clinicians would say are relevant, is about the same; is that right?

21 DR. DiBATTISTE: Well, the 132 versus 157, yes. A difference of 25.

22 DR. LINCOFF: Well, can you show the -- do you have a slide that

1 shows the definition of a non-major clinically relevant bleeding event?

2 Because my recollection was that, although relevant perhaps, certainly not of
3 the same magnitude as a symptomatic VTE.

4 DR. PETERS: Yes. Can I have a slide with the definitions -- the
5 bleeding definitions. So -- slide on.

6 So the non-major clinically relevant bleeds are those that did not
7 qualify as meeting one of the major bleeding criteria, but did require a
8 medical intervention or an unscheduled contact or temporary cessation of
9 treatment. It could include something like a nosebleed going to the ER, for
10 example.

11 So -- slide on. These were the examples of the medical importance
12 that were on the CRFs that we collected that the adjudication looked at. So
13 you can see this ranged from, you know, just having a hematoma above a certain
14 size to nosebleeds of certain durations.

15 So it was -- I would have difficulty personally equating these with
16 a symptomatic DVT or a PE -- certainly a PE. But all of those symptomatic
17 events were clinical events. The vast majority of those people got three
18 months of full-dose anticoagulation with all the, you know, potential
19 consequences from that as well.

20 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Kaul, you had a comment?

21 DR. KAUL: Well, by my estimate, if you focus your analysis to major
22 bleeding plus surgical bleeding, and symptomatic VTE, the numbers needed to

1 treat in RECORD 1 is 454, numbers needed to harm is 303.

2 And there's another way you can do this where you adjust the NNT for
3 the harm, so the adjusted NNT is 678 in RECORD 1. In RECORD 4, the numbers
4 needed to treat is 213, numbers needed to harm is 141, and the adjusted NNT is
5 784.

6 DR. DiBATTISTE: So if I can have the slide on.

7 We did look at surgical site bleeding as well -- and this is in the
8 entire pool, again, representing probably the most precise estimate across all
9 studies. And for that comparison you see here. But I certainly won't argue
10 that, in different studies, you would get different numbers.

11 DR. KAUL: But we just heard from Dr. Rieves that even in the
12 judgment of the sponsor's statistician, pooling was not considered to be
13 appropriate.

14 DR. DiBATTISTE: No, I don't think that's the correct
15 interpretation. The statistician was saying that they are not offering a
16 medical interpretation. That's what the no interpretation -- that's what was
17 in the report, which we can share if you'd like.

18 DR. PETERS: Right. So the integrated analyses that are done, all
19 of the data, it follows the statistical analysis plan. The statistical
20 analysis plan was developed, signed, locked before that was done, prespecified
21 end points. And then the report is done by the statistical group. So it
22 comes out with a very brief just methodology -- essentially methodology and

1 what's contained in the thousands of pages -- and says that it has to defer to
2 medical judgment to make any interpretation.

3 It doesn't address or negate that they were prespecified analyses.
4 Clearly, as we presented them in the NDA, we presented them as very important
5 analyses, and we actually included the symptomatic events in our proposed
6 label, to make that information available to physicians.

7 DR. KAUL: What is clear to me is that whether to pool or not to
8 pool is controversial, and we're not going to be able to resolve that. So
9 what I would like to do is focus on the non-controversial studies, which is
10 RECORD 1 and RECORD 4. And I've already provided you with the numbers needed
11 to treat and numbers needed to harm. It's a wash.

12 DR. LINCOFF: Yeah, but Sanjay, you point out it's controversial
13 whether or not it's appropriate to treat, so -- to pool, so by focusing on two
14 studies, you're essentially discounting the other studies. So for -- you
15 know, I'd be very interested in -- we've already heard from Dr. Neaton, I
16 think, who, certainly from the statistical point of view, believes it was
17 proper.

18 As a clinician, I would weigh in that I think it was appropriate,
19 that you're looking at a range of clinically relevant treatment regimens, and
20 that you would not be able to expect this infrequent event, this infrequent
21 symptomatic event, to ever be discernable in any single study, and that you
22 needed the power of the four studies.

1 Given that there's regulatory precedent and appropriateness to use
2 the imaging, quote, surrogate -- if we want to call it that -- but the imaging
3 end point as a criteria for approval, I think I -- from my standpoint -- and I
4 would welcome input from the other panel members, because we won't have,
5 actually, explicitly a point in the questions to discuss it -- but from my
6 standpoint, I think it is appropriate to pool and that, in fact, you can't
7 look at the symptomatic end point in any other way, that any other point
8 estimate is so unstable because of the small sample size.

9 Again, I would welcome any other...

10 DR. FOX: I guess just a point to emphasize what I think I heard Dr.
11 Rieves say earlier that the regulatory standard for registration has been
12 established for a long time. The sponsor followed the guidance of the agency
13 with respect to those requirements. I think the statistical analysis plan, as
14 described, was done in a logical way and locked and sent to the agency ahead
15 of the program completion. And I think to try and criticize it post-hoc at
16 this point is -- and to pick and choose which studies you want to look at and
17 which ones you don't want to look at is a bit disingenuous.

18 DR. LINCOFF: Are there any other comments before we go on to the
19 voting?

20 Okay. So I'll read the introduction to the questions first. We
21 have two questions for discussion that we don't vote on formally, but are
22 another opportunity to have opinions of the panel members, and they focus on

1 the hepatotoxicity, and then two questions that will be formal voting, and
2 I'll outline the voting procedures before those.

3 Rivaroxaben was studied in four phase 3 clinical studies, RECORD
4 studies, that examined its ability to prevent venous thromboembolism, VTE,
5 among patients undergoing hip or knee replacement surgery. Clinical studies
6 are currently ongoing to assess the drug's effects in multiple other settings.

7 The primary end point in the RECORD studies was a comparison of the
8 occurrence of a composite end point that consisted of venographic evidence of
9 DVT, non-fatal PE or death. Statistical success upon this end point was
10 demonstrated in all four RECORD studies.

11 The main safety finding in the RECORD studies was increased bleeding
12 among patients who received rivaroxaben compared to patients who received
13 enoxaparin. Major bleeding had occurred at a rate of 0.4 percent within the
14 rivaroxaben group and 0.2 percent within the enoxaparin group.

15 The only bleeding-related death occurred in a patient who received
16 rivaroxaben.

17 Safety findings also noted a numeric increase in the occurrence of
18 serious alanine aminotransferase, ALT, elevations among patients receiving
19 rivaroxaben, 0.3 percent, versus 0.2 percent, as well as the occurrence of a
20 composite liver marker, ALT greater than three times the upper limit of normal
21 with total bilirubin greater than two times the upper limit of normal, 0.15
22 percent versus 0.11 percent.

1 So question 1, if we could put on the screen.

2 This, again, is a discussion question. Do the available data
3 preclude approval of rivaroxaben at this time for the prophylaxis of VTE among
4 patients undergoing hip or knee replacement surgery due to the potential risk
5 of severe hepatotoxicity?

6 And I'll just preview that there will be an opportunity, with the
7 next question, to discuss whether or not -- what additional data from long-
8 term may be required. Do we have any comments?

9 DR. WOLFE: I was relieved to hear a couple of minutes ago from the
10 FDA that despite PDUFA and whatever, we should try and do the right thing. I
11 think we all want to do that.

12 And part of the answer to this question -- my brief answer to the
13 question is that there has certainly been a suggesting by Dr. Gelperin this
14 morning that you -- we haven't been able to fully characterize the potential
15 signal for several liver injury. I realize that's part of the next question,
16 so I guess my answer to this question is that, particularly in light of the
17 statement by Dr. Xu, the statistician, this morning that when you look at
18 symptomatic VTE or death, there is not a statistically significant superiority
19 of rivaroxaben, that my answer would be we should not rush into this; we
20 should wait until we get more data.

21 I mean, as you remember from the literature and elsewhere, one out
22 of 2,000 patients with a Hy's law hepatotoxic death is worrisome -- and we're

1 talking about a sort of intermediate length study, the ACCESS study of 2,000
2 patients, that might or might not include some patient like that. And we're
3 also talking about longer studies, including atrial fibrillation and others,
4 that are going to yield far more data on more patients for longer periods of
5 time.

6 So I guess my answer is there aren't enough available data on the
7 question -- the signal of hepatotoxicity.

8 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Fogel?

9 DR. FOGEL: With regard to the way the question is worded, I do not
10 believe that the available data preclude the approval of rivaroxaben. The
11 points in favor of the use of the drug are, one, the animal studies that did
12 not show any hepatotoxicity, and, two, the lack of cases in the RECORD study
13 that were identified as being definitive causes of hepatotoxicity.

14 However, I have reservations about whether the drug should be
15 approved, and for the following reasons. The first reason is that there's one
16 probable case of hepatotoxicity, which is worrisome. Looking at the graph,
17 there are six cases in the left upper quadrant that meet Hy's law criteria,
18 and I think that does represent a signal that we need to look at.

19 My third reason is I have safety concerns should the drug be
20 approved. Patients are only going to be in the hospital for two to three
21 days, and then they're either going to go home or they're going to go to
22 nursing homes for rehab, and I have concerns about the adequacy with which

1 they're going to be both dosed as well as observed.

2 And my fourth concern is whether the study sample is representative
3 of the larger population. We never really got at the underlying liver disease
4 in these people, their use of alcohol -- we don't have the characteristics of
5 the study population, and that represents a major focus of concern for me.

6 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Rieves?

7 DR. RIEVES: Yes. I just want to emphasize again our wording is
8 preclude approval at this time. It's not necessarily preclude approval at any
9 time, but it's at --

10 DR. FOGEL: Okay. I don't think it precludes approval at this time,
11 but I think that there are issues that need to be addressed before it's
12 approved at this time.

13 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Paganini?

14 DR. PAGANINI: Tough act to follow. That Hy's area -- also in that
15 same area says that you can't find alternate explanations, and I think there
16 were alternate explanations for most of those cases, with that one exception.

17 So it puts it in there -- sort of a concern, but not an absolute
18 onus. This is a short-term area and short-term use. I think that the data
19 that was presented for that particular use is adequate to allow for this to be
20 approved for that particular use at this time.

21 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Gross?

22 DR. GROSS: Yeah. I think we have enough evidence to -- for safety

1 and efficacy to approve short-term use, with a caveat that we have to warn the
2 prescriber to not use it for other conditions, and certainly not use it for
3 long-term at this particular time, until more data is available.

4 DR. LINCOFF: Mr. Dubbs?

5 MR. DUBBS: I may be missing something in terms of the big picture,
6 but I don't see why we should preclude approval. But I don't see the
7 statistical significance of a difference between .4 and .2 when you have two
8 choices, either the study drug or the other drug, in terms of bleeding. I
9 mean, if you didn't give the study drug, you'd give the other drug, and you'd
10 have a .2 percent incidence, as I understand it, in bleeding.

11 And from the liver standpoint, you have .3 percent versus .2
12 percent, and if you didn't have the study drug, you'd give the other drug, and
13 you'd still have a .2 percent. So I'm not being able to put this all together
14 and say there's a statistical problem with the study drug.

15 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Skinner?

16 DR. SKINNER: I agree with the concept that the data do not preclude
17 the approval of this medication. I don't think the evidence shows that, for
18 short-term use, it's dangerous from a liver viewpoint. I think it's fairly
19 safe from a bleeding viewpoint. And I think that some of the worries that we
20 hear around the table are from the thought that there's a group of doctors
21 that are going to use it long-term, and I don't think we should be swayed by
22 the worry that some doctors are going to use it off-label.

1 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Venitz?

2 DR. VENITZ: I believe the data, as they exist, do not preclude
3 approval based on concerns about liver toxicity.

4 DR. LINCOFF: If I could -- from my standpoint, I agree that the --
5 I don't believe the data preclude. I do -- I do wonder how much
6 responsibility we have, though, to protect against what is likely to be off-
7 label use. I think that the impetus to use this drug, if it's available, for
8 many of the indications of warfarin considerably longer than its label -- I
9 think there's going to be a lot of impetus for that. And I'm not, you know,
10 real sure what the sort of regulatory responsibility -- but I think it's a
11 reality.

12 You know, I think that the presentation that Dr. Watkins presented,
13 showing the very plausible reasons why many of these Hy's law right upper
14 quadrant cases were, in fact, not likely to be due to drug was very
15 compelling, but nevertheless a liver panel that was blinded, and may have been
16 flawed but nevertheless, as has been pointed out, there is a great deal of
17 subjectivity, did suggest that there were more likely or probable or likely
18 related cases in the rivaroxaben group than in the control group.

19 So I think it raises the question that there may be a question, and
20 it would be nice to be able to resolve that. And I think the impending
21 availability of longer-term data is reassuring, but as has been pointed out,
22 this data has not been subject to the rigorous that all the other data that

1 we're looking at is.

2 So I don't think it precludes, but I think that there's a bit of
3 caution.

4 MR. DUBBS: So I'm not sure -- your comment was we can't not
5 consider -- or not concern ourselves with the longer-term use off-label that
6 some physicians may allow this drug to be used in place of long-term warfarin.
7 Is that our responsibility now? I mean, does the FDA want us, as a -- I mean,
8 the sponsor is asking only for a specific indication. So should this panel be
9 overly concerned with off-label use that the sponsor has specifically said
10 they're not seeking approval for?

11 DR. LINCOFF: Perhaps we can get the FDA's response. It's my
12 understand, of course, that --

13 DR. PAZDUR: It's the indication that they're looking at here, and
14 here again, I think it's important -- perhaps they want to address this --
15 well, we're past that period of time, but during their presentation they did
16 point out areas that they were considering to minimize any risk -- that
17 includes blister packages, patient education. So I think they were aware of
18 this issue, and there have been attempts to address this.

19 Let's face it. With every drug that anyone approves, there is
20 always a risk of off-label use, of misuse. We try to minimize this and
21 mitigate those risks. The naming of drugs, for example. If they have similar
22 names, we look at that. So, you know, this is a process that is there with

1 all drugs.

2 DR. LINCOFF: Yes, Dr. Gross.

3 DR. GROSS: Let's not assume that Coumadin is a totally safe drug
4 the way it's used. People are often not carefully for their INRs, come in
5 with major hemorrhagic complications, and sometimes come in under-
6 anticoagulated and get thromboses. So until a side-by-side comparison is made
7 with Coumadin, I don't think we can conclude that Coumadin is safer than
8 rivaroxaben.

9 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Krenzelok?

10 DR. KRENZELOK: Thank you. Just very briefly. I certainly support
11 the approval of this drug for short-term use. I'm not convinced that what
12 we're seeing from a hepatotoxicity standpoint might not just be background
13 noise rather than something that's valid.

14 But I think, in light of that, we would be prudent to recommend
15 long-term toxico-surveillance on the drug for the future, just to make sure
16 that this isn't background noise.

17 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Wolfe?

18 DR. WOLFE: Just responding to these comments about probable, or I
19 would say certain off-label use, I mean, we've heard in several presentations
20 that this is, A, the first oral anticoagulation in 40-some years and, B, you
21 don't have to do INRs on it. It sort of has two things about it, and if that
22 is not a guarantee for long-term use, I don't know what is. I mean, even

1 though technically the approval that's being considered is relatively short-
2 term for total hip/total knee, this has been exciting people for enough of a
3 time that, if it's approved for that, I will bet large amounts of money that
4 within a few months it will be used massively off-label for durations of time
5 for which we don't have data on hepatotoxicity.

6 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Black?

7 DR. BLACK: I've been very much on the fence, as I imagine many of
8 us have. I expressed a concern about off-label use -- it seemed to be about
9 three days ago, and it's curious that Hy's law is in the right upper quadrant.
10 I think that's very indicative of what we're dealing with when it comes to the
11 liver.

12 But I think the way you've cleverly worded the question -- I think
13 it's much easier for us to address. I think -- though certainly longer-term
14 data is very critical here, and I think we'll have it. It's on the way, and
15 we certainly should ask for more.

16 I'm agree -- I think I would vote to approve it now, but I wasn't so
17 sure 20 minutes ago.

18 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Krantz?

19 DR. KRANTZ: I think this is a very good discussion. I think what's
20 sort of reassuring to me is -- we had the meeting yesterday and we saw
21 discordant data in terms of death, and I think overall there was twice as many
22 deaths in the enoxaparin group, if I recall, in the safety database. So small

1 trials -- you know, 6,000 or so folks in the RECORD trial, but I think that's
2 a little bit reassuring.

3 I do think still, despite that, there's a strong interest for all of
4 us to follow this long-term in terms of a -- safety regarding the liver
5 because I think troglitazone and certainly ximelagatran are in our minds.

6 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Neaton?

7 DR. NEATON: I'll just offer that I think it's been challenging
8 enough to deal with the short-term data, and that's what we should stick with,
9 and not speculate. I personally don't think six months is long-term, and so
10 that -- you know, we're going to be reassured perhaps when the FDA reviews the
11 entire ATLAS package about six-month data, but we know later more data is
12 going to come down the line.

13 We can always speculate about how this is going to be used, but I
14 think we should deal with the indication and the data we have in front of us.

15 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Skinner?

16 DR. SKINNER: One thing that I think will mitigate the use of this
17 as a long-term medication is that, first of all, the band-aid people will
18 price it very highly. Secondly, the health insurance companies will try to
19 get everything they can to keep us from using it. And the pharmacists will
20 prevent us at every turn.

21 So I think long-term use is less of a problem than you think.

22 DR. LINCOFF: Mr. Dubbs?

1 MR. DUBBS: Well, part of my comment and question earlier was, what
2 does the FDA think we should do in viewing it -- off-label use long-term in
3 the considerations we're having today for the approval for short-term use
4 after the knee and hip surgery?

5 DR. LINCOFF: Does the FDA have any more comments on this topic,
6 either about that or in general?

7 DR. PAZDUR: I think we made our point real clear. You know, to
8 address Dr. Wolfe's comments, we've had these same conversations internally,
9 believe me, and then we have to bring ourselves back to the issue of -- the
10 issue that you brought up, you know, what is the indication that they're
11 seeking here? Because we can speculate here as much as we want, and there are
12 other mitigating factors, such as price, that we don't look at, that may
13 influence prescribing behavior. There are programs that try to mitigate the
14 risk of long-term use, the packaging of the drug.

15 But here again, at the end of the day, you have an indication, a
16 database, and if you take a look at how we asked the question for approval,
17 it's a risk-benefit decision that ultimately comes us, and that's what we want
18 you to focus on the existing data.

19 DR. DAL PAN: We've looked at this with other drugs labeled for
20 short-term use for which there's been a concern about long-term use.
21 Bromfenac is an example of that, where it was labeled for a certain period,
22 but we had data to show that, despite the labeling, it was used for a long-

1 term period. We looked at that for metoclopramide and have published that as
2 well.

3 So I think -- it gets back to what I think a number of you are
4 saying, that there is likely to be long-term use if there's a rationale for
5 that, despite what the label says, and we've studied that in at least two
6 drugs.

7 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Mayor, did you have a comment?

8 DR. MAYOR: Yeah, just to make sure that my point of view is
9 represented in the discussion on this topic, I would not want to be counted as
10 one who would discount the dreadful consequences of drug-induced liver injury,
11 but my sense would be that to conclude non-approvability of this application
12 would be to throw the baby out with the bath water.

13 DR. LINCOFF: Yes, Dr. Swenson?

14 DR. SWENSON: I wonder if I could ask the agency -- maybe you can't
15 answer this, but if we do approve it for just the indication as it's stated,
16 you're going to be monitoring the outcome here. If a significant liver signal
17 becomes evident, would you then go back and disallow this indication on the
18 fears and possible data suggesting that the drug is being disseminated beyond
19 this indication?

20 DR. PAZDUR: That's a very hypothetical question. We generally
21 don't answer hypothetical questions, but obviously if there's a significant
22 liver toxicity, yes.

1 DR. LINCOFF: All right. Then we can move on to the next very
2 closely related question.

3 The proposed rivaroxaben dose regimen is for a maximum of 14, for
4 knee surgery, or 35, for hip surgery, days. Are the data from the ongoing
5 "long-term" clinical studies essential to assess rivaroxaben safety prior to
6 its approval for the prophylaxis of VTE among patients undergoing hip or knee
7 replacement surgery?

8 Any comments? Yes, Dr. Mayor.

9 DR. MAYOR: Prior to its approval? No. The important issue is that
10 the ongoing surveillance of experience with the drug is absolutely
11 undiminished, but I don't consider it essential to stand in the way of a
12 decision about approvability.

13 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. McGuire?

14 DR. MCGUIRE: I'm not sure how relevant the long-term studies are
15 going to be. They are very different patient populations and the relative
16 safety effect or safety signal may well be different, but may not influence
17 the perioperative period we're studying this drug in afib and medically ill
18 patients and acute coronary syndrome, so I don't know that those will be
19 relevant, so I don't think this is relevant here.

20 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Paganini?

21 DR. PAGANINI: I'm still super-amazed at how the CKD patients are
22 somewhat protected by this when, in fact, you would have normally thought them

1 to be more exposed and having a little bit more of a complication with them.
2 So while they're not one of the listed folks -- they're not livers, but with
3 liver and CKD -- that's a problem.

4 I wouldn't stop it from being approved for short-term, but boy, I
5 would really watch it and hawk it for those subgroups of patients that may
6 have an increased risk during the post-approval period. So I would strongly
7 suggest that those subgroups be clearly identified and followed very closely
8 so that perhaps the early indications, especially in the CKD patient
9 population, that seems to be so different than what one would have expected,
10 isn't just a factor of just small groups and small numbers.

11 DR. LINCOFF: We can also address this issue in question 4, so --
12 any other comments on this? This is pretty much the last chance for free-form
13 comments before we get to voting.

14 Yes, Dr. Neaton?

15 DR. NEATON: I just was going to say that I guess the slide that we
16 saw this morning with the other studies that are ongoing was reassuring to me,
17 and I'd much rather be able to assess the long-term safety of this drug from
18 carefully controlled randomized trials than some observational study that
19 might be done to look at safety afterwards.

20 So I think we'll have a lot better data based on what's being done
21 already than what might have been done under other circumstances.

22 DR. LINCOFF: But the FDA is saying you can't -- if you needed to be

1 reassured, then you can't really do it from that data. I mean, that's summary
2 data. I mean, all the other data that we've seen has been data that they've
3 seen on a patient-level basis, so --

4 DR. NEATON: I'm not arguing for the data being in hand right now.
5 I'm happy that there is a, quote, post-approval kind of randomized trials that
6 we will see the results of down the line.

7 DR. LINCOFF: Would you feel the same way -- because I feel the same
8 way. I thought it was reassuring, but that may be improper. If you hadn't
9 seen the data, if you knew the trial was being done but you hadn't seen the
10 data, would you feel as sanguine about it?

11 DR. NEATON: I would, because I think we ought to view this based
12 upon how this drug is proposed to be used in this population, and not
13 speculate on how it's going to be used long-term off-label.

14 DR. LINCOFF: Yes, Dr. Gage?

15 DR. GAGE: So if I hadn't seen the longer-term data, I think I
16 personally would be very comfortable prescribing this for up to 14 days with
17 knee replacement, but not necessarily up to 35 days for hip replacement.

18 DR. LINCOFF: Can you expand on that because we -- I mean, that's
19 what they tested, right?

20 DR. GAGE: Yeah. So my point being that when somebody is undergoing
21 knee replacement, we often prescribe anticoagulant therapy for 14 days, and
22 knowing that we have data going to 35 days, and some that we saw even longer

1 that we tend to discount here gives me a great deal of confidence that my
2 patients undergoing knee replacement would do well and would be at low risk
3 for liver toxicity.

4 But my patients undergoing hip replacement, I guess I have a little
5 more reservation because they will sometimes get more than 35 days, and we
6 don't have much long-term data. And so for them I think the question is not
7 so clear in my mind.

8 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Venitz, I believe you had a comment.

9 DR. VENITZ: Yeah. I would say that the data from those long-term
10 studies are not essential -- they are helpful. So I don't think they should
11 preclude -- or the absence of those data, vetted as they should be, should be
12 precluding approval.

13 I think we are looking at an anticoagulant, major toxicity is
14 related to its pharmacological effect, somewhat predictable. I think we've
15 just resolved -- or at least some of us have resolved the liver toxicity
16 issue. My concern that I have that kind of tempers my enthusiasm a little bit
17 is this idea of rebound hypercoagulability that seems to pop up in the -- at
18 least FDA analysis of the existing data.

19 So that's something that to me would be very helpful to look at the
20 long-term data in terms of resolving that. But I don't think the data is
21 essential for approval.

22 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Black?

1 DR. BLACK: Just kind of philosophical comment I think is, there is
2 off-label and there is off-label. There are things that get approved for one
3 indication that people do studies on -- there's something that might make
4 sense -- and years or months later it becomes adopted for that, and then gets
5 the label changed.

6 And then there's something like this which, as it becomes to be
7 discussed, it looks a little scary to use it any way but we have data on. So
8 it may not be as much of a problem as it might be in some other ways.

9 DR. LINCOFF: Last chance for comments before we go the voting.

10 Okay. We will be using the new electronic voting system for this
11 meeting. Each of you have three voting buttons on your microphone: Yes, no
12 and abstain. Once we begin the vote, please press the button that corresponds
13 to your vote. After everyone has completed their vote, the vote will be
14 locked in. I'm going to add to this. The lights stay on. That doesn't mean
15 it didn't record your vote. Don't worry.

16 The vote will then be displayed on the screen. I will read the vote
17 from the screen into the record.

18 Next, we will go around the room and each individual who voted will
19 state their name and their vote into the record, as well as the reason why
20 they voted as they did.

21 So the third question, and the first voting question is as follows:
22 Do the available clinical data demonstrate a favorable risk-benefit profile

1 for rivaroxaben in the prophylaxis of VTE in patients undergoing hip or knee
2 replacement surgery?

3 Wait till these light up. Okay. Please vote.

4 Everyone has voted. The vote is now complete and locked in. I will
5 read the record from the screen -- I will read from the screen into the
6 record. Yes, 15 votes; no, two votes; abstain, zero.

7 Now the vote is complete. We will go around the table and have
8 everyone who voted state their name, vote and the reason they voted as they
9 did into the record.

10 So if we can start, I believe -- Dr. Fox, you're not voting, so Dr.
11 Paganini, if you could start, please.

12 DR. PAGANINI: I voted yes for this. I believe that the data that
13 was -- demonstrated effectiveness and safety for this particular use, and that
14 is for the short-term use in post-knees and post-hips.

15 DR. LINCOFF: Also, if your comments are -- I mean, it's fair to say
16 that your thoughts have already been summarized, it's fine.

17 DR. BLACK: Henry Black. I voted yes, and my thoughts have
18 definitely been summarized.

19 DR. VENITZ: I would only add that -- I voted yes. My name is
20 Venitz. And I would agree with what you've already heard, but I would also
21 point out that, in my mind, the analysis strategy of using a, quote, surrogate
22 end point and pooling across studies is legitimate, so I believe they have

1 demonstrated benefit adequately.

2 DR. SWENSON: Erik Swenson. I voted yes in a qualified sense.

3 There will -- I think we've said this, but there has to be careful assessment
4 of this longer-term liver toxicity issue, and coupled with how much the drug
5 use will diffuse away from the proposed indication, and that things be
6 reassessed on the basis of what we know down the road.

7 DR. MCGUIRE: Darren McGuire. I voted yes. I think the efficacy
8 and safety profile has been adequately demonstrated. I will go on record. I
9 don't think venography is an acceptable end point henceforth for this
10 indication. I think we have a number of available therapies presently
11 available. And so my vote is largely driven by the aggregate pooled data with
12 all of its limitations.

13 DR. FOGEL: Ron Fogel. I voted yes based on the demonstration of
14 efficacy. I do have a reservation regarding liver toxicity. I think that
15 that does need to be watched carefully. But the data that was presented was
16 not strong enough to say that there's a definite liver signal.

17 DR. KRENZELOK: Ed Krenzelok. I voted yes for the reasons that are
18 previously stated, and I'd also like to mention that I think this -- because
19 as Dr. Pazdur said, once it's safe and efficacious we could talk about other
20 things as well. I do think it offers the patient perhaps a more convenient
21 way to dose themselves rather than daily injections and may enhance compliance
22 and diminish the number of events that occur.

1 DR. NEATON: Jim Neaton. I voted yes, and I think the risk-benefit
2 profile that was laid out this morning with the sponsor was very helpful in my
3 -- making my vote.

4 DR. MAYOR: Michael Mayor. I voted yes, given the short-term
5 therapeutic-intense data in the application.

6 DR. WOLFE: Sid Wolfe. I voted no, partly because of the
7 statistical analysis that was presented this morning were -- in terms of
8 symptomatic VTE or death, it was stated there isn't any evidence of
9 superiority -- went over the bound of 1. Secondly, I am concerned about the
10 bleeding, particularly in the wake of that. And third, as I've said several
11 times, I am very uncomfortable about the certainty of long-term use and the
12 absence of long-term safety data on hepatotoxicity.

13 DR. LINCOFF: Michael Lincoff. I voted yes. I think the efficacy
14 data is actually compelling. The, quote, surrogate and the harder end points
15 line up with a similar degree consistency. I think the safety -- the bleeding
16 is -- the net clinical benefit, including the bleeding, is still favorable.

17 I think the liver issue is not completely resolved, but I believe
18 that the signal of liver injury is very weak and warrants continued
19 surveillance in both upcoming clinical trials as well as clinical practice,
20 but does not preclude approval of the drug. And I would encourage aggressive
21 efforts to keep patients using this drug on-label rather than off-label use.

22 DR. GAGE: Brian Gage. I voted yes, and I'll second that last point

1 that -- I would be uncomfortable if this drug was used in patients with
2 possible liver disease or in patients that have excessively high risk of
3 bleeding.

4 DR. SKINNER: Harry Skinner. I agree with Dr. Lincoff, Dr. Gage,
5 and I'd like to add that, in regards to convenience that we discussed earlier,
6 one of the aspects of convenience is compliance, and compliance can contribute
7 significantly to the safety and efficacy.

8 DR. KRANTZ: Mori Krantz. I voted yes. I had some trepidation, but
9 I think the trial design was excellent, and I think the safety was favorable.
10 I do think certainly there should be a lot of prudence surrounding future
11 liver injury and certainly -- I'm not a hundred percent clear about the need
12 for re-operation and the higher bleeding risk, but I think overall it was a
13 favorable product.

14 DR. McCORMICK: My name is Paul McCormick. I voted yes for the
15 reasons previously articulated. I think the risk-benefit profile for the
16 stated indications are very favorable. As a neurosurgeon, however, because of
17 the bleeding issues, I would not consider this medication in a neurosurgical
18 population.

19 DR. KAUL: Sanjay Kaul. I voted no. In -- trials that use
20 clinically important outcomes to assess both efficacy and safety would yield
21 more definitive results that are easier to interpret and more relevant to
22 clinical practice.

1 Most asymptomatic deep vein thromboses do not progress to cause
2 symptoms, and the proportion that do, I expect it to differ between
3 populations, knee surgery versus hip surgery.

4 By contrast, most confirmed episodes of bleeding that are reported
5 in clinical trials are associated with symptoms and are clinically important.

6 I had issues with regards to the choice of end points, and I
7 completely concur with Dr. McGuire: Henceforth, I think the FDA ought to
8 really visit this and provide us with some updated guidance, whether
9 venography-determined end points are a valid surrogate for clinical practice.

10 I had issues with regarding to pooling. I still haven't heard a
11 convincing argument whether 2 and 3 should be pooled, with apologies to Dr.
12 Fox. And I did not see any signal that would exclude the possibility of
13 hepatotoxicity, cardiotoxicity, with the upper bound of the cardiovascular
14 events being 1.28. Granted, the point estimate was .80, was based on a total
15 number of 70 -- and issues with regarding to bleeding.

16 What I saw there, the risk-benefit, if you focus only on symptomatic
17 VTE as well, and major bleeding with surgical bleeding sites, I saw a risk-
18 benefit which was a wash. The benefit did not seem to outweigh the risk, and
19 so that's why I voted no.

20 MR. DUBBS: Bob Dubbs. I voted yes. And I felt that the evidence
21 presented for the short-term use and the risk-benefit profile was compelling.
22 And I agree that the need for long-term studies and monitoring is important.

1 But I have to say, as a chronic Coumadin user, I am excited by the possibility
2 of not having to have my blood drawn every two weeks.

3 DR. LINCOFF: A great way to make us all uncomfortable about our
4 votes.

5 (Laughter.)

6 DR. LINCOFF: Now, this next question, I've gotten a little
7 clearance from Elaine here to -- I'd like to engage in a little bit of
8 discussion, if we choose to do so on this, because we actually never really
9 spent much time talking about this. So if we could have question 4 -- I'm not
10 going to read the question yet -- can I read it and then not vote?

11 MS. FERGUSON: No, just -- we're going to have discussion --

12 DR. LINCOFF: All right. We're going to have discussion regarding -
13 - because this question regards whether or not there should be a lower dose
14 available, and concerns about whether one dose fits all.

15 In your discussions, if you choose to do so, please try not to say,
16 I'm going to vote such and such, because that's kind of missing the point of -
17 - once we vote, we've voted, and there won't be subsequent votes. So I think
18 the -- if anybody would like to bring up points regarding your comfort or
19 discomfort with a single dose rather -- a one-size-fits-all strategy, then
20 this might be the time because, to my recollection, we hardly brought this up
21 at all.

22 DR. VENITZ: A couple of things that I'd like to point out. First

1 of all, the sponsor themselves told us that they're still in the process of
2 identifying populations at risk. So I don't think we have seen the entire
3 picture, even with everything that was presented today and the material that
4 was presented to us.

5 Also, from my perspective as a clinical pharmacologist, I am worried
6 about drug-drug interactions. There's a table in the FDA background that
7 suggests that there's a seven-fold increase in bleeding incidence in the
8 presence of P-gp and metabolic inhibitor. The current proposed label only
9 would contraindicate the presence of strong inhibitors; it doesn't
10 specifically mention moderate inhibitors, diltiazem, verapamil, things like
11 that, which are pretty prevalent in the population that is studied.

12 I think there is some concern that I share with the FDA about the
13 impact that chronic renal failure might have, exposure-related increase in
14 bleeding incidence. And I really haven't seen any reason other than the
15 sponsor didn't engage, apparently, in not using a dosage form that would allow
16 down titration.

17 So without giving my vote away, I think there are plenty of reasons
18 to believe that a dose recommendation -- dose reduction would be useful.

19 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Wolfe?

20 DR. WOLFE: This is really a question for the FDA and possibly, if
21 they can't answer, for the company. In the briefing materials, as just
22 mentioned, there's clearly a suggestion by the FDA that the company do this,

1 and in one of the pieces of material -- I forget whose it was -- the company
2 said they refused. What was the reason the company told you they didn't want
3 to do this? And then, if they didn't give you one, I'd like to hear from the
4 company what their reason was.

5 DR. TORNOE: I think the belief is that there is not substantial
6 increase in bleeds in different renal subgroups, which they showed. And then
7 the concomitant medication -- I think they believe there's not that much --
8 people won't be getting these drugs. But we did find increasing exposure
9 leads to increasing risk of bleeding. And as Dr. Venitz was pointing out,
10 there will be a substantial number of patients on these CYP3A4 moderate or P-
11 gp inhibitors that will cause up to doubling of the exposure.

12 DR. PETERS: I could address this in several minutes. We didn't
13 get, really, time to delve into the --

14 DR. LINCOFF: Well, fortunately, we have a little bit of time, so if
15 we stay on the -- I think it's an important topic.

16 DR. PETERS: So, actually, if I could break this into two parts.
17 One part are populations where we have data, for example, age -- so if we
18 could show the bleeding by the age subgroups -- I think this is very
19 instructive, and it's similar to the moderate renal impairment. And then also
20 if we could show the efficacy and the age by subgroups.

21 So there are groups, which I mentioned in the talk, like the older
22 than age 75, that we know do have increased exposures. We know that from the

1 phase 1 -- it's about 40 to 50 percent increase in area under the curve. We
2 know that -- slide -- actually, just the age, the Forrest plot for the age.

3 And we know that from the phase 3 with the PT measurements. If we
4 look at the PT measurements in those over the age of 75, they are about two
5 seconds more prolonged than the under the age 65, which actually corresponds
6 to about a 40 percent increase in Cmax. So -- slide on.

7 What you see here, similar to the non-renal -- to the renal data, is
8 that, for enoxaparin, the lowest bleeding rate is in the younger people. The
9 bleeding rate more than doubles as you go up to over age 75, a very expected
10 pattern with enoxaparin. We know its exposures go up.

11 If we look at the rivaroxaben group, which is now 900 on rivaroxaben
12 in the oldest age group, and 900 on enoxaparin, you can see the bleeding rates
13 really don't change much, even though we know the exposures are becoming
14 higher, as you go to the older age individuals. So the risk relative to
15 enoxaparin actually appears to decrease a bit. I wouldn't say it's less; I
16 think it's consistent with the overall increase still.

17 So if we could have the next slide.

18 This shows the corresponding efficacy data for total VTE. Again, if
19 you look at the enoxaparin group, the event rate, despite increasing
20 enoxaparin exposures, goes from a rate of about 7 percent, and about doubles
21 in those over the age of 75. So older age, renal impairment are high risk
22 groups for total VTE events.

1 In the rivaroxaben group, you see the rate also increases, despite
2 increasing rivaroxaben levels.

3 So I think some of these subgroups where we have data -- age,
4 moderate renal impairment, fragile -- we need to make the decisions for doses
5 based on the data we have. And the 10-milligram dose looks very favorable
6 from an efficacy to a bleeding risk in these subgroups.

7 Where we don't have much information -- next slide on -- is -- and
8 we're not -- I should make it clear, we haven't refused to do a lower dose
9 strength, and we're -- we will pursue this with the agency, and we're very
10 happy to have discussions and continue the discussions.

11 Here's the other component. Where we don't have much data is where
12 you now start combining different degrees of renal function, going from left
13 to right. Normal renal function by Cocroft-Gault, to severe renal impairment
14 across horizontally. And going vertically down from no CYP inhibition to
15 strong CYP3A4 inhibition.

16 And if you can -- and what you can see, using the upper left as the
17 reference area under the curve of 1, going to the far right, which is severe
18 renal impairment with strong CYP inhibition which, for example, is
19 ketoconazole which had a 2-1/2-fold increase in exposures, we would predict --
20 those people we are saying already we really don't think we want to expose
21 people to more than two-fold increase in levels.

22 So the question becomes, how frequent are these groups? We have

1 very little clinical data -- next slide on.

2 Looking at the RECORD program, elective orthopedic surgery -- as we
3 heard, people in their mid-60s -- the upper left quadrant, with no CYP
4 inhibition and normal renal function is 50 percent of the population. And if
5 you go just to the mild renal impairment, is another 32 percent. So 80
6 percent of the people fall in the normal or mild renal function and no CYP
7 inhibitor category.

8 And then if you go down to the far right, the ones that are shaded
9 are the ones that we project, based on modeling, would be over a two-fold
10 increase in exposure where we actually agree with the agency, we think they
11 should not be exposed to those rivaroxaben levels. It's -- in this
12 estimation, you know, less than 1 percent of the population.

13 So it's not that we aren't concerned about bleeding risk with
14 various clinical pharmacology issues in terms of CYP inhibition and renal or
15 other combinations with moderate impairment. We think that it applies to a
16 very small percent of this patient population and that it would be better to
17 deal with that with instructions in the labeling -- for example, not
18 recommending concomitant use with ketoconazole, not recommending people that
19 have moderate hepatic impairment, if they were going for joint surgery, that
20 they would not be candidates for rivaroxaben -- that seems to us a simpler and
21 more appropriate approach than having another dose strength where there is the
22 concern that people that should get the 10-milligram might get the 5.

1 The concern here is if we don't have a lower dose strength, is the
2 concern of people would get the 10 when they shouldn't get the 10.

3 So we're very willing to discuss both options still, but our
4 position is that we favor the 10 milligrams that we studied in the program
5 where we have a large amount of data in some patient populations.

6 So I hope that is helpful.

7 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. McGuire is next.

8 DR. MCGUIRE: My comments are directly along those lines. I think,
9 as we know, in all cardiovascular disease, when we use antithrombotic
10 therapies, we always sacrifice efficacy and safety -- they track in parallel.
11 And so I think if we have an alternative at a lower dose, given the comments
12 from the orthopedists earlier where surgeons are reticent to use
13 antithrombotic therapies for bleeding complications, I think a surgeon would
14 very commonly choose the 5-milligram dose because of that reason. And we may
15 be jeopardizing patient efficacy in that context.

16 So to -- I think the issue needs to be explored, but I don't think
17 we should, using the available data and the PK data, jeopardize the clinical -
18 - surrogate and clinical outcomes data for PK data.

19 DR. LINCOFF: I think Dr. Tornoe is next.

20 DR. TORNOE: So the table the sponsor showed of the different levels
21 of CYP inhibition are likely to underpredict the increased fold in exposures
22 since they showed, with normal renal function and 90 inhibition they saw a

1 1.3-fold increase in exposure even though the ketoconazole data suggested a
2 2.5-fold in normal patients.

3 So -- and then these are mean values. So with the variability of
4 the PK, you will have subjects with greater than 2-fold even though you show
5 1.5, 1.6-fold increasing exposure. A substantial number of patients will have
6 greater than 2-fold increase in exposure, those different levels of moderate
7 to strong CYP inhibitors or different levels of renal function -- and
8 combinations, which are not tested, but tried to model --

9 DR. PETERS: Right. So I think the overall point is that -- you
10 know, ketoconazole is a strong inhibitor of CYP3A4. It's also a strong
11 inhibitor of P-gp. So ketoconazole is actually a model of blocking the renal
12 secretion -- so it would make someone be under the severe renal dysfunction
13 category because we're blocking the renal elimination, and in the 90 CYP
14 inhibition.

15 These are average, but again, our dose response curve, which we
16 started with earlier today, it does -- and we're still willing to discuss with
17 the agency the steepness of the dose response curve. On -- the exposure
18 response and the dose response are also average responses going from 10 to 20
19 milligrams.

20 So on average -- these are average exposures. There are people with
21 ketoconazole that would be higher than 2-1/2-fold, obviously, and others that
22 are lower.

1 But our database -- and we didn't restrict for cytochrome P450
2 inhibitors other than HIV protease inhibitors, which we knew were strong
3 inhibitors, and we added ketoconazole as a restriction for just RECORD 4.

4 So our program -- the numbers there for the percentages for CYP
5 inhibitors I do believe reflect what would be used in clinical practice.

6 For the severe renal impairment, it is an underestimate, because we
7 did exclude those people, but I don't believe there would be a lot of people
8 with severe renal impairment that would be going for the elective surgical
9 procedure.

10 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Venitz I think was next.

11 DR. VENITZ: Two issues. One, I would reaffirm what Dr. Tornoe
12 already talked about, and that is, in your simulations, you are having point
13 estimates; you are predicting means. So you have to account for the fact that
14 you might have somebody who is showing more exposure changes than you predict.

15 The second comment. I did notice in your ongoing studies, the
16 ROCKET study, for example, you actually reduced the dose for patients that
17 have moderate renal impairment. So you already, in ongoing studies, do what I
18 think you ought to discuss in more detail with the FDA because it reads here
19 that you're giving 20 milligrams and 15 milligrams to patients that are
20 moderately impaired. What's the rationale?

21 DR. PETERS: It's actually to deal a little bit with the average
22 versus the range of distributions. If we could see the simulation for the

1 mild renal impairment with CYP inhibition -- I think it would be a good
2 example.

3 So this brings up a good point. This indication, just to set the
4 context, is short-term use, 14 days or 35 days. It is a prophylactic dose.
5 So in this indication -- and there is precedent with enoxaparin at least for -
6 - until you get to severe renal impairment has one dose, either the 40
7 milligrams or the 30 twice daily, no dose adjustment. Fondaparinux has one
8 dose, 2-1/2 milligrams a day until it's contraindicated in severe renal
9 impairment.

10 So in that setting, we're not very different than those.

11 In the chronic indications, atrial fibrillation for example, we're
12 doing double the dose, 20 milligrams, and it's life-long therapy. So there we
13 have taken the approach that it's probably prudent, in those longer-term
14 dosing settings, to have two doses available, and perhaps to adjust the dose
15 for people with more renal impairment.

16 So -- slide on.

17 What this shows, to get a little bit of the range, it shows -- on
18 the left-hand panel is -- actually, if we could have the one for the mild
19 renal impairment is better. Mild renal impairment with CYP inhibition. So
20 this is moderate renal impairment, so -- this is good. Okay. You're right.
21 So -- slide on. So I'm -- it's getting to be late.

22 So creatinine clearance 50 to 79, which is the mild renal impairment

1 group, in the blue -- okay. If we could have the one without the dose
2 adjustment. I'd like to show the 10-milligram dose. We'll get this right.
3 Because I think this will be helpful for the concern. Right. Okay. So --
4 slide on.

5 So what this is is simulation data based on our understanding of the
6 pharmacokinetics in people with the mild renal impairment, creatinine
7 clearance 50 to 79. And so on the left panel you see the blue is the normal
8 renal function, and so the blue -- the solid line in the middle of that, the
9 black line, is the average, and the blue covers the 90 percent confidence
10 interval.

11 You can see, when you go to mild renal impairment -- we know from
12 the phase 1 study that there was about a 40 percent increase in the area under
13 the curve.

14 So you see when you add mild renal impairment in the people we dosed
15 with 10 milligrams, which were the bulk of the people in the RECORD studies,
16 you see that distribution of range of blood levels.

17 And then the upper right panel is what happens -- sorry -- if you
18 add in a moderate CYP inhibitor. And the bottom panel on the right is what
19 happens if you add in a strong inhibitor.

20 So the scales are a little bit different, but there's really not a
21 dramatic shift in those curves.

22 And if you went to the same slide for the 5-milligram dose

1 adjustment -- slide on.

2 Actually, if you adjust the dose for these groups, the red shows the
3 adjusted dose, which actually gives you lower exposures than what we studied
4 in the phase 3 programs with the 10 milligrams in the normal people for both
5 the mild -- for the moderate inhibitors at the top and the strong inhibitors
6 at the bottom.

7 So I think this is for more discussion. To be honest, FDA has not
8 seen this data. I just saw it a few days before this meeting. So we are,
9 again, very committed to -- happy to share this data and discuss it further
10 with the agency.

11 And for the groups where we have strong data, like the age
12 subgroups, the moderate renal impairment, I think we're coming to agreement
13 with the agency, based on the efficacy and safety data we can see. For these
14 groups where, admittedly, we don't have a lot of data, we prefer, again, not -
15 - to use the 10-milligram dose in those we think it's appropriate, and then
16 ask for physicians not to use the 10-milligram dose in people we think it's
17 not appropriate.

18 The agency is proposing a 5-milligram dose for some of those groups
19 of individuals.

20 And either of those strategies have their advantages and
21 disadvantages.

22 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Neaton?

1 DR. NEATON: I guess I have a little bit of a problem with the way
2 this question was worded, and -- I don't recall -- it's been a long day --
3 seeing any data that's really very definitive on the efficacy of the 5-
4 milligram dose. And so I would hate to see a dose kind of launched kind of
5 just based on the PK simulations.

6 I think what we want to see is put it to test -- if you're going to
7 have to study the 5-milligram dose, study it and understand the risk-benefit,
8 like we say the 10-milligram.

9 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Gage?

10 DR. GAGE: Yeah. I want to argue in favor of having a scored 10-
11 milligram tablet. I understand the risks of having a separate tablet of 5
12 milligrams. You don't want somebody to take that if they're supposed to be
13 taking 10.

14 On the other hand, we know that participants enrolled in RECORD, on
15 average, are going to be younger and healthier than the typical patients we
16 take care of. And, you know, we have made this mistake with pretty much every
17 antithrombotic therapy. If you look at aspirin, we used to give 1300
18 milligrams per day. Look at warfarin. We used to use the equivalent of an
19 INR well above 3. Look at heparin. We used to bolus for a PTT, you know,
20 greater than 150.

21 So I'm just concerned that history might repeat itself, and if we
22 don't have that available as an option in patients who do tend to be older,

1 sicker or more petite than trial participants, we may regret that later.

2 DR. LINCOFF: I just want to counter-point that and ask you a
3 question. So you saw data that they showed for age. The bleeding rates went
4 up in both groups, but their efficacy was sustained and, if anything, the
5 efficacy was better preserved. So, I mean, we can see the bleeding, but we
6 can't see the clots we're preventing.

7 So how do you reconcile the idea that, if you make an empiric
8 decision to change a dose, based upon a perceived fragility of a patient, you
9 may be losing efficacy?

10 DR. GAGE: Right. So there's clearly a trade-off. But what was
11 clear from the four RECORD studies is that the risk of hemorrhage is already
12 about 60 percent increase as compared to the average dose of enoxaparin given.
13 So we're already pushing the limit on the hemorrhage side. And that tends to
14 be the rate-limiting step from the perspective of the physicians caring for
15 the patient.

16 Knowing that, I would like to have available, as a clinician who
17 takes care of these patients, the ability to break a 10-milligram tablet in
18 half, if I'm taking care of a patient that is, you know, very elderly or end-
19 stage renal disease or very petite so that I don't cause harm.

20 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Paganini is next.

21 DR. PAGANINI: Well, back to my concern. The stage 4/stage 5 were
22 excluded from the studies here, so that was -- and then some of them, quote,

1 squeaked through, unquote, so that's why you have some people up there. But
2 the low GFR population with a drug-drug interaction -- specifically drugs that
3 are on with liver dysfunction or liver -- especially the antihypertensives,
4 the antiarrhythmics that many, many of these people are on because there's an
5 increase in cardio-renal issues worry me a bit.

6 So the question -- as the question says, should a lower dose be
7 available to treat this population -- I think the availability of a lower dose
8 --

9 DR. LINCOFF: Don't give us your vote --

10 DR. PAGANINI: I'm sorry?

11 DR. LINCOFF: Don't give us your vote yet.

12 DR. PAGANINI: I'm not. I'm just saying that I think -- I'm
13 paraphrasing what I may want to vote later on.

14 (Laughter.)

15 DR. PAGANINI: Unless you want to convince me otherwise, but the --
16 should -- a lower dose availability would seem to be a nice thing to have in
17 those patients.

18 DR. LINCOFF: Next we have Dr. Tornoe.

19 DR. TORNOE: So just to comment to Dr. McGuire and Dr. Neaton about
20 giving a 5-milligram dose to these patients, a 5-milligram dose in these
21 patients will not be a 5-milligram dose as you saw in the dose ranging
22 studies. The exposure will be that of a 10-milligram and, therefore, you

1 would expect to have similar efficacy and safety.

2 If it is slightly lower, we also showed there's a shallow dose
3 response. You're not likely to lose much efficacy by going by a lower dose.

4 To the point of the exclusion of the strong ketoconazole or
5 ritonavir P-gp inhibitors is that adding the components of different degrees
6 of renal impairment together with not as strong CYP3A4 P-gp inhibitors, such
7 as verapamil, amiodarones, which many patients will be on -- those are unknown
8 increase in exposure, but are likely to be greater than the two-fold increases
9 on the mean. And then with variability on top of that.

10 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. McGuire?

11 DR. MCGUIRE: Just a quick response to that. I agree completely
12 with Dr. Neaton. If we want to consider 5 milligrams, let's study it. And I
13 would like to also counter the scored tablet. I think a scored tablet would
14 actually be worse than a 5-milligram tablet availability. This is going to be
15 a fairly expensive medication, predictably, and giving the physicians an
16 opportunity to cut the tablet in half and save the patient half the money --
17 that's commonly done in clinical practice.

18 The other concern I would have is that may take a blister pack of 35
19 tablets and allow people to use it for 70 days, and also may encourage a lower
20 dose, may encourage -- getting back to Henry's comment earlier, is that we're
21 a little bit scared of causing bleeds, so I think most of us aren't going to
22 race to use this drug long-term, but if giving me half a dose -- and I'm led

1 to believe that that's going to reduce the bleeding to a reasonable level, I
2 might be more tempted to use it off-label.

3 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Black?

4 DR. BLACK: Yeah. I also wanted to second -- or third -- what's
5 been said about -- what Dr. Neaton said. I mean, it's very wise advice. If we
6 think we should use this, it's really got to be studied. We've been very
7 careful to demand data, and I think we should demand it on that dose as well.

8 DR. LINCOFF: Dr. Neaton?

9 DR. NEATON: Back to the question. Can we just change this
10 question, I mean, basically to say -- instead of indicate, we hypothesized
11 based on the data and we should study the 5-milligram dose? Because I think
12 that's where we are.

13 DR. LINCOFF: We can certainly ask the FDA, but I'd suspect that
14 they may want this question answered. I mean, just as a matter of general
15 principle, we don't always test every dose -- in fact, I think we've discussed
16 this at other meetings -- in the same large-scale format once we establish
17 efficacy. We try to draw from exposure data and pharmacodynamics data and et
18 cetera that -- you know, a reasonable strategy in some vulnerable patients.

19 That having been said, I think there's a fair amount of disagreement
20 -- my personal look on this is that there's -- it's unclear what proportion of
21 patients and exactly who would have this greater exposure with existing dose,
22 given the potential to undertreat in a range we don't know. I think that a

1 strategy of just not treatment those with this drug whom you are concerned
2 about, rather than trying to alter the dose, and the risk of dose alteration
3 being extended where it shouldn't is a more important issue. That's my
4 personal opinion on that.

5 Does the FDA want to comment on whether the question should be used
6 as is or --

7 DR. PAZDUR: Used as is.

8 DR. TORNOE: We have several examples -- as you stated, we don't go
9 and test in every population. We have several examples where doses are
10 adjusted based on exposure to prevent certain safety events. So it's not
11 uncommon.

12 DR. LINCOFF: Yes, Dr. Fogel.

13 DR. FOGEL: Just -- actually, a comment and then a question. The
14 comment is this is a new category of drug, and I think we have to recognize
15 that there are a lot of things we don't know about this new category of drug.
16 And there are risks associated with extrapolating from what we do know to
17 things that we think we know.

18 But the question is, can you give me a description of the population
19 that you think would benefit from a 5-milligram dose? Who are we talking
20 about?

21 DR. TORNOE: So I think considering that about 15 percent of these
22 patients who are greater than 75 years of age, you would expect patients with

1 different degrees of renal impairment -- a lot of these patients will be afib
2 or CHF patients, so you will be -- there will be concomitant use of some of
3 these drugs, such as verapamil, amiodarone, which, taken together, will have
4 substantial increases in exposure. But the number -- I don't know, but I
5 think these drugs are commonly used in this patient population.

6 DR. LINCOFF: I think that's actually been a great discussion. So I
7 think we'll move on to the vote on.

8 We'll begin the voting process. Again, I'm going to read the
9 question, and then we'll vote on our pads.

10 Rivaroxaben clinical pharmacology data indicate that, based on
11 systemic exposure, a lower dose would optimize the benefit-risk in patients
12 with renal and/or hepatic dysfunction and/or on CYP3A4 or P-gp inhibitors. In
13 addition to the proposed 10-milligram dose of rivaroxaben, should a lower dose
14 be available to treat this population?

15 Please vote.

16 Okay. Everyone has voted. The vote is now complete and locked in.
17 And the result to be read into the record is, yes, 5 votes; no, 9 votes;
18 abstain, 3 votes.

19 Now that the vote is complete, we will go around the table and have
20 everyone who voted state their name, vote, and reason they voted as they did
21 into the record. I think we can start on this side, just to be symmetric.

22 Mr. Dubbs.

1 MR. DUBBS: I voted no, and the reason I did was although it may be
2 a good thing, I don't think we have enough data at the present time to say it
3 should be approved.

4 DR. KAUL: Sanjay Kaul. I abstained because I didn't know how to
5 answer this question. If, in my judgment, the risk-benefit is not optimal --
6 so what do we do with that next? So, technically, I was forced to abstain.

7 DR. McCORMICK: Paul McCormick. I voted no. I think the
8 disadvantages of having the separate 5-milligram tablet, or the scored tablet,
9 on a broad level outweigh the benefits of being able to titrate down. I think
10 if the patient is perceived as having increased risk of hemorrhage, then the
11 drug probably just shouldn't be used.

12 DR. KRANTZ: Mori Krantz. I voted no. I think, at the end of the
13 day, the efficacy and the cardiovascular outcomes really is the most important
14 driver, and I think certainly we were presented data that there really wasn't
15 a huge loss of efficacy or worsening of safety in the subpopulations.

16 DR. SKINNER: Harry Skinner. I voted yes, and I voted yes on
17 practical reasons. I think that the way Lovenox or Arixtra are used now is
18 that the patient gets a dose the next morning, and I think that this is going
19 to be dosed the next morning, unlike what the recommendation are, I think four
20 to six hours after surgery. So I think there's a chance that it might be
21 dosed four to six hours after surgery, which is a 5-milligram tablet.

22 I don't think any orthopedic surgeon is going to give a full dose

1 six hours after surgery.

2 DR. GAGE: Brian Gage. I abstained because I felt that a scored
3 tablet would allow the option of the 5-milligram dose in patients who are at
4 elevated risk for hemorrhage.

5 DR. LINCOFF: Michael Lincoff. I voted no for the reasons that have
6 been summarized by Drs. Krantz and McCormick.

7 DR. WOLFE: Sid Wolfe. I toyed with voting abstain, as Sanjay did,
8 but I voted yes, even though I don't think this drug should be approved,
9 because I think this is a pharmacologically sensible risk mitigation strategy
10 for these people who in some cases may have -- if they have kind of
11 combination of factors two or three times higher blood levels, and so that's
12 the basis of my voting yes.

13 DR. MAYOR: I voted yes because of my perception that adult patients
14 and practitioners are being judged guilty until proven innocent. If 5-
15 milligram doses are appropriate for some patients, I believe a 10-milligram
16 tablet could be produced that can be accurately divided in half, and that that
17 would seem to be a practical arrangement to make a 5-milligram dose available.

18 DR. NEATON: Jim Neaton. I voted no for actually the same reasons
19 Mr. Dobbs stated, and I guess I'm not persuaded by a precedent being made for
20 other drugs. That weighed into it.

21 DR. KRENZELOK: Ed Krenzelok. I voted no. I don't think the first
22 issue has been vetted properly or adequately at all, and, number two, the

1 second part, with regard to the 10-milligram dose, I don't think the agency
2 presented us with any evidence at all to support that position.

3 DR. FOGEL: Ron Fogel. I abstained. I'm not sure that we saw -- I
4 don't think that we saw enough evidence to say that a lower dose would
5 optimize benefit-risk. I just think we did not see the data. I think that if
6 we had data, we could then make a more intelligent response to the question.

7 DR. MCGUIRE: Darren McGuire. I voted no. While I acknowledge we
8 may reduce bleeding risk, I think we would also jeopardize efficacy and, in
9 the context of the available data where -- in the high risk populations, we
10 don't see a interaction signal.

11 DR. SWENSON: Erik Swenson. I voted no for most of the reasons that
12 have been stated, and I think that for those with the increased risk of
13 bleeding, there are alternatives available.

14 DR. VENITZ: I voted yes, and I reiterate there is evidence to
15 suggest that the increase -- that there is an increased incidence of bleeding
16 in the presence of metabolic inhibitors, so there are drug-drug interactions
17 that could be managed by having a smaller dosage form available.

18 DR. BLACK: Henry Black. I voted no. I'm a little concerned that
19 we may lose some of the efficacy, and I'm not persuaded that we get that much
20 more risk. I would like more data, and I would like this specifically
21 studied, but we've said that already.

22 DR. PAGANINI: And for those of you that were wondering what I'm

1 going to vote -- this is Paganini -- I voted yes, and I voted because there
2 seems to be an increase in efficacy in this subpopulation, which was
3 surprising, probably due to increased exposure, and therefore the population
4 that we're looking at is probably underrepresented in these studies.
5 Therefore, the safety signal may not be there, and so, therefore, I think
6 safety is more important than efficacy and 5 is probably better in this
7 population for a safer drug rather than a more efficacious drug with potential
8 safety problems.

9 DR. LINCOFF: Okay. Well, with that, we're complete. Are there any
10 final comments from the FDA?

11 I want to thank everybody on the panel, thank the sponsors for a
12 very complete presentation.

13 (Whereupon, the proceedings at 4:29 p.m. were concluded.)
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22